



Z380™ Microprocessor Unit



**Preliminary
Product
Specification**



Z380™ MPU Microprocessor Unit

Preliminary Product Specification



Z380™ MPU MICROPROCESSOR UNIT

FEATURES

- Static CMOS Design with Low-Power Standby Mode Option
- 32-Bit Internal Data Paths and ALU
- Operating Frequency
 - DC-to-18 MHz at 5V
 - DC-to-10 MHz at 3.3V
- Enhanced Instruction Set that Maintains Object-Code Compatibility with Z80® and Z180™ Microprocessors
- 16-Bit (64K) or 32-Bit (4G) Linear Address Space
- 16-Bit Data Bus with Dynamic Sizing
- Two-Clock Cycle Instruction Execution Minimum
- Four Banks of On-Chip Register Files
- Enhanced Interrupt Capabilities, Including 16-Bit Vector
- Undefined Opcode Trap for Z380™ Instruction Set
- On-Chip I/O Functions:
 - Six-Memory Chip Selects with Programmable Waits
 - Programmable I/O Waits
 - DRAM Refresh Controller
- 100-Pin QFP Package

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Z380™ Microprocessor Unit (MPU) is an integrated high-performance microprocessor with fast and efficient throughput and increased memory addressing capabilities. The Z380™ offers a continuing growth path for present Z80-or Z180-based designs, while maintaining Z80® CPU and Z180® MPU object-code compatibility. The Z380™ MPU enhancements include an improved 280 CPU, expanded 4-Gbyte space and flexible bus interface timing.

An enhanced version of the Z80 CPU is key to the Z380 MPU. The basic addressing modes of the Z80 microprocessor have been augmented as follows: Stack Pointer Relative loads and stores, 16-bit and 24-bit indexed offsets, and more flexible Indirect Register addressing, with all of the addressing modes allowing access to the entire

32-bit address space. Additions made to the instruction set, include a full complement of 16-bit arithmetic and logical operations, 16-bit I/O operations, multiply and divide, plus a complete set of register-to-register loads and exchanges.

The expanded basic register file of the Z80 MPU microprocessor includes alternate register versions of the IX and IY registers. There are four sets of this basic Z80 microprocessor register file present in the Z380 MPU, along with the necessary resources to manage switching between the different register sets. All of the register-pairs and index registers in the basic Z80 microprocessor register file are expanded to 32 bits.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Continued)

The Z380 MPU expands the basic 64 Kbyte Z80 and Z180 address space to a full 4 Gbyte (32-bit) address space. This address space is linear and completely accessible to the user program. The I/O address space is similarly expanded to a full 4 Gbyte (32-bit) range and 16-bit I/O, and both simple and block move are added.

Some features that have traditionally been handled by external peripheral devices have been incorporated in the design of the Z380 microprocessor. The on-chip peripherals reduce system chip count and reduce interconnection on the external bus. The Z380 MPU contains a refresh controller for DRAMs that employs a /CAS-before-/RAS refresh cycle at a programmable rate and burst size.

Six programmable memory-chip selects are available, along with programmable wait-state generators for each chip-select address range.

The Z380 MPU provides flexible bus interface timing, with separate control signals and timing for memory and I/O. The memory bus control signals provide timing references suitable for direct interface to DRAM, static RAM,

EPROM, or ROM. Full control of the memory bus timing is possible because the /WAIT signal is sampled three times during a memory transaction, allowing complete user control of edge-to-edge timing between the reference signals provided by the Z380 MPU. The I/O bus control signals allow direct interface to members of the Z80 family of peripherals, the Z8000 family of peripherals, or the Z8500 series of peripherals. Figure 1 shows the Z380 block diagram; Figure 2 shows the pin assignments.

Note:

All signals with a preceding front slash, "/", are active Low e.g., B/W (WORD is active Low); B/W is active Low, only)

Power connections follow conventional descriptions below:

Connection	Circuit	Device
Power	V _{CC}	V _{DD}
Ground	GND	V _{SS}

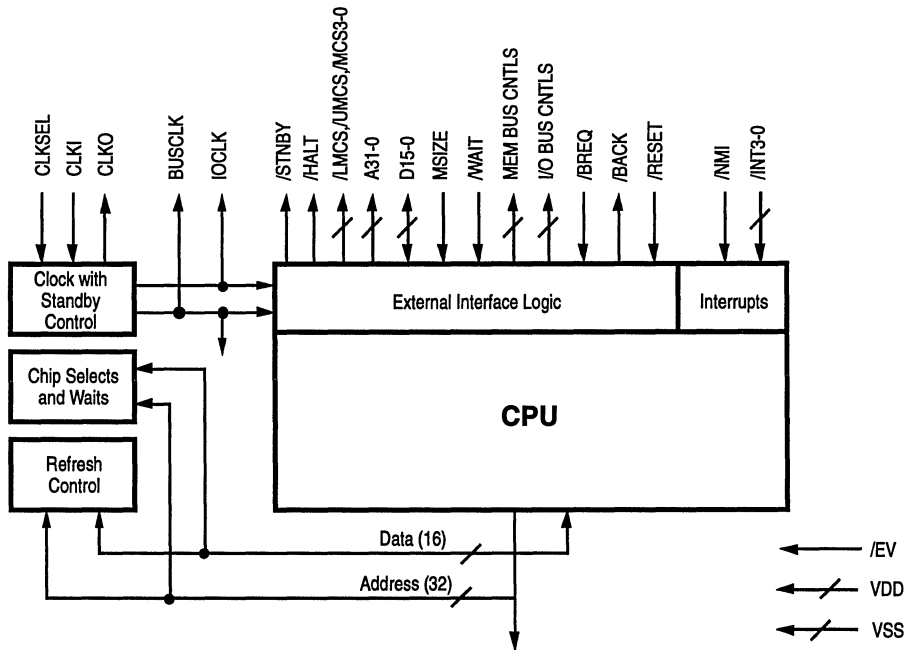


Figure 1. Z380 Functional Block Diagram

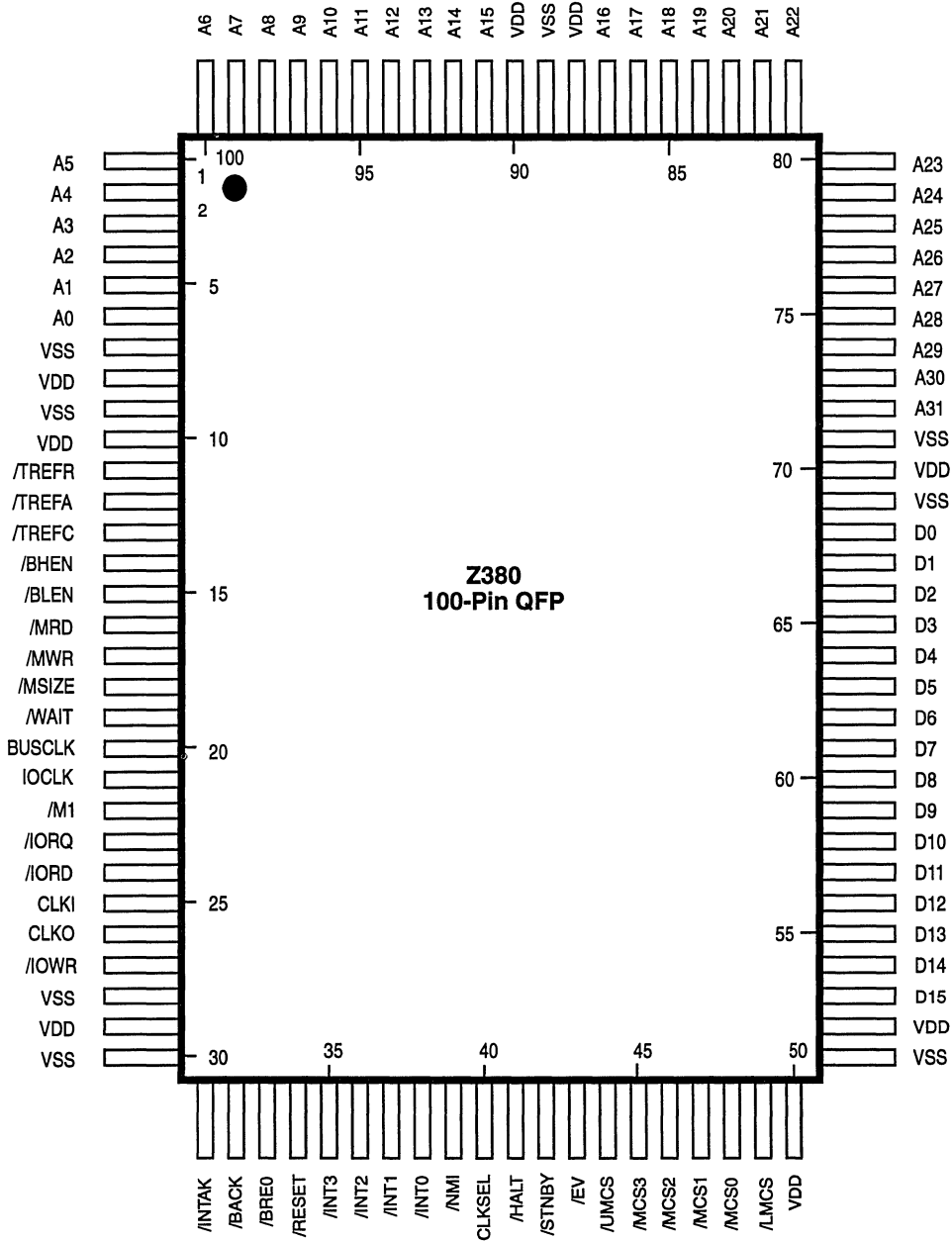


Figure 2. 100-Pin QFP Pin Assignments

PIN DESCRIPTION

A31-A0 Address Bus (outputs, active High, tri-state). These non-multiplexed address signals provide a linear memory address space of four gigabytes. The 32-address signals are also used to access I/O devices.

/BACK Bus Acknowledge (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal, when asserted, indicates that the Z380 MPU has accepted an external bus request and has tri-stated its output drivers for the address bus, data bus and the bus control signals /TREFR, /TREFA, /TREFC, /BHEN, /BLEN, /MRD, /MWR, /IORQ, /IORD, and /IOWR. Note that the Z380 MPU cannot provide any DRAM refresh transactions while it is in the bus acknowledge state.

/BHEN Byte High Enable (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is asserted at the beginning of a memory, or refresh transaction to indicate that an operation on D15-D8 is requested. For a 16-bit memory transaction, if /MSIZE is asserted, indicating a byte-wide memory, another memory transaction is performed to transfer the data on D15-D8, this time through D15-D8.

/BLEN Byte Low Enable (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is asserted at the beginning of a memory or refresh transaction to indicate that an operation on D7-D0 is requested. For a 16-bit memory transaction, if /MSIZE is asserted, indicating a byte-wide memory, only the data on D7-D0 will be transferred during this transaction, and another transaction will be performed to transfer the data on D15-D8, this time through D7-D0.

/BREQ Bus Request (input, active Low). When this signal is asserted, an external bus master is requesting control of the bus. /BREQ has higher priority than all nonmaskable and maskable interrupt requests.

BUSCLK Bus Clock (output, active High, tri-state). This signal, output by the Z380 MPU, is the reference edge for the majority of other signals generated by the Z380 MPU. BUSCLK is a delayed version of the CLK input.

CLKI Clock/Crystal (input, active High). An externally generated direct clock can be input at this pin and the Z380 MPU would operate at the CLKI frequency. Alternatively, a crystal up to 20 MHz can be connected across CLKI and CLKO, and the Z380 MPU would operate at half of the crystal frequency. The two clocking options are controlled by the CLKsel input.

CLKO Crystal (output, active High). Crystal oscillator connection. This pin should be left open if an externally generated direct clock is input at the CLKI pin.

CLKsel Clock Option Select (input, active High). This input should be connected to V_{DD} to select the direct clock option and should be connected to V_{SS} for the crystal option.

D15-D0 Data Bus (input/outputs, active High, tri-state). This bi-directional 16-bit data bus is used for data transfer between the Z380 MPU and memory or I/O devices. Note that for a memory word transfer, the even-addressed ($A0 = 0$) byte is generally transferred on D15-D8, and the odd-addressed ($A0 = 1$) byte on D7-D0 (see the /MSIZE pin description).

/EV Evaluation Mode (input, active Low). This input should be left unconnected for normal operation. When it is driven to logic 0, the Z380 MPU conditions itself in the reset mode and tri-states all of its output pin drivers.

/HALT Halt Status (output, active Low, tri-state). If the Z380 MPU standby mode option is not selected, a Sleep instruction is executed no different than a Halt instruction, and the one HALT signal goes active to indicate the CPU's HALT state. If the standby mode option is selected, this signal goes active only at the Halt instruction execution.

/STNBY Standby Status (output, active Low, tri-state). If the Z380 MPU standby mode is selected, executing a sleep instruction stops clocking within the Z380 MPU and at BUSCLK and IOCLK after which this signal is asserted. The Z380 MPU is then in the low power standby mode, with all operations suspended.

/INT3-0 Interrupt Requests (inputs, active Low). These signals are four asynchronous maskable interrupt inputs.

IOCLK I/O Clock (output, active High, tri-state). This signal is a program controlled divided-down version of BUSCLK. The division factor can be two, four, six or eight with I/O transactions and interrupt-acknowledge transactions occurring relative to IOCLK.

/INTAK Interrupt Acknowledge Status (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is used to distinguish between I/O and interrupt acknowledge transactions. This signal is High during I/O read and I/O write transactions and Low during interrupt acknowledge transactions.

/IORQ Input/Output Request (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is active during all I/O read and write transactions and interrupt acknowledge transactions.

/M1 Machine Cycle One (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is active during interrupt acknowledge and RETI transactions.

/IORD Input, Output Read Strobe (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is used strobe data from the peripherals during I/O read transactions. In addition, /IORD is active during the special RETI transaction and the I/O heartbeat cycle in the Z80 protocol case.

/IOWR Input/Output Write Strobe (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is used to strobe data into the peripherals during I/O write transactions.

/LMCS Low Memory Chip Select (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is activated during a memory read or memory write transaction when accessing the lower portion of the linear address space within the first 16 Mbytes, but only if this chip select function is enabled.

/MCS3-/MCS0 Mid-range Memory Chip Selects (output, active Low, tri-state). These signals are individually active during memory read or write transactions when accessing the mid-range portions of the linear address space within the first 16 Mbytes. These signals can be individually enabled or disabled.

/MRD Memory Read (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal indicates that the addressed memory location should place its data on the data bus as specified by the /BHEN and /BLEN control signals. /MRD is active from the end of T1 until the end of T4 during memory read transactions.

/MSIZE Memory Size (input, active Low). This input, from the addressed memory location, indicates if it is word size (logic High) or byte size (logic Low). In the latter case, the addressed memory should be connected to the D15-D8 portion of the data bus, and an additional memory transaction will automatically be generated to complete a word size data transfer.

/MWR Memory Write (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal indicates that the addressed memory location should store the data on the data bus, as specified by the /BHEN and /BLEN control signals. /MWR is active from the end of T2 until the end of T4 during memory write transactions.

/NMI Nonmaskable Interrupt (input, falling edge-triggered). This input has higher priority than the maskable interrupt inputs /INT3-INT0.

/RESET Reset (input, active Low). This input must be active for a minimum of five BUSCLK periods to initialize the Z380 MPU. The effect of /RESET is described in detail in the Reset section.

/TREFA Timing Reference A (output, active Low, tri-state). This timing reference signal goes Low at the end of T2 and returns High at the end of T4 during a memory read, memory write or refresh transaction. It can be used to control the address multiplexer for a DRAM interface or as the /RAS signal at higher processor clock rates.

/TREFC Timing Reference C (output, active Low, tri-state). This timing reference signal goes Low at the end of T3 and returns High at the end of T4 during a memory read, memory write or refresh transaction. It can be used as the /CAS signal for DRAM accesses.

/TREFR Timing Reference R (output, active Low, tri-state). This timing reference signal goes Low at the end of T1 and returns High at the end of T4 during a memory read, memory write or refresh transaction. It can be used as the /RAS signal for DRAM accesses.

/UMCS Upper Memory Chip Select (output, active Low, tri-state). This signal is activated during a memory read, memory write, or optionally a refresh transaction when accessing the highest portion of the linear address space within the first 16 Mbytes, but only if this chip select function is enabled.

V_{DD} Power Supply. These eight pins carry power to the device. They must be tied to the same voltage externally.

V_{SS} Ground. These eight pins are the ground references for the device. They must be tied to the same voltage externally.

/WAIT Wait (input, active Low). This input is sampled by BUSCLK or IOCLK, as appropriate, to insert Wait states into the current bus transaction.

The conditioning and characteristics of the Z380 MPU pins under various operation modes are defined in Table 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (Continued)

**Table 1. Z380 MPU Pin Conditioning Characteristics
Operation Mode Conditions**

Pin Names	Normal /BREQ=1,/BACK=1, /EV=NC	Bus Relinquish /BREQ=0,/BACK=0, /EV=NC	Evaluation
CLKI	Input	Input	Input
CLKO	Output/No Connection	Output/No Connection	No Connection
CLKSEL	Input	Input	Input
BUSCLK	Output	Output	Tri-state
IOCLK	Output	Output	Tri-state
A31-A0	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
D15-D0	Input/Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/TREFR,/TREFA, /TREFC	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/MRD,/MWR	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/BHEN,/BLEN	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/LMCS,/UMCS, /MCS3-MCS0	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/MSIZE,/WAIT	Input	Input	Input
/HALT,/STNBY	Output	Output	Tri-state
/M1,/INTAK	Output	Output	Tri-state
/IORQ,/IORD, /IOWR	Output	Tri-state	Tri-state
/BREQ	Input	Input	Input
/BACK	Output	Output	Tri-state
/NMI,/INT3-/INT0	Input	Input	Input
/RESET	Input	Input	Input
/EV	No Connection	No Connection	Input
V _{DD}	Power	Power	Power
V _{SS}	Ground	Ground	Ground

EXTERNAL INTERFACE

Two kinds of operations can occur on the system bus: transactions and requests. At any given time, one device (either the CPU or a bus master) has control of the bus and is known as the bus master.

This section shows all of the transaction and request timing for the device. For the sake of clarity, there are more figures than are actually necessary. This should aid the reader rather than confuse. In all of the timing diagram figures, the row labelled STATUS encompasses /BHEN, /BLEN, and the chip select signals.

Transactions

A transaction is initiated by the bus master and is responded to by some other device on the bus. Only one transaction can proceed at a time; six kinds of transactions can occur: Memory, Refresh, I/O, Interrupt Acknowledge, RETI (Return from Interrupt), and Halt. The Z380 MPU is unique in that memory and I/O bus transactions use separate control signals. This allows the memory interface to be optimized independently of the I/O interface.

Memory Transactions

Memory transactions move instructions or data to or from memory when the Z380 MPU performs a memory access. Thus, they are generated during program execution to fetch instructions from memory and to fetch and store memory data. They are also generated to store old program status and fetch new program status during interrupt and trap handling, and are used by DMA peripherals to transfer information. A memory transaction is two clock cycles long unless extended with wait states. Wait states may be inserted between each of the four T states in a memory transaction and are one BUSCLK cycle long per wait state. The external /WAIT input is sampled only after any internally-generated wait states are inserted. Memory transactions may transfer either bytes or words. If the Z380 MPU attempts to transfer a word to a byte-wide memory, the /MSIZE signal should be asserted Low to force this transaction to be byte-wide dynamically. The Z380 MPU will then perform another memory transaction to transfer the byte that was not transferred during the first transaction.

Read memory transactions are shown without wait states, with wait states between T1 and T2, between T2 and T3, and between T3 and T4 (Figures 3A-D). The data bus is driven by the memory being addressed, and the memory data is latched immediately before the rising edge of BUSCLK which terminates T4.

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

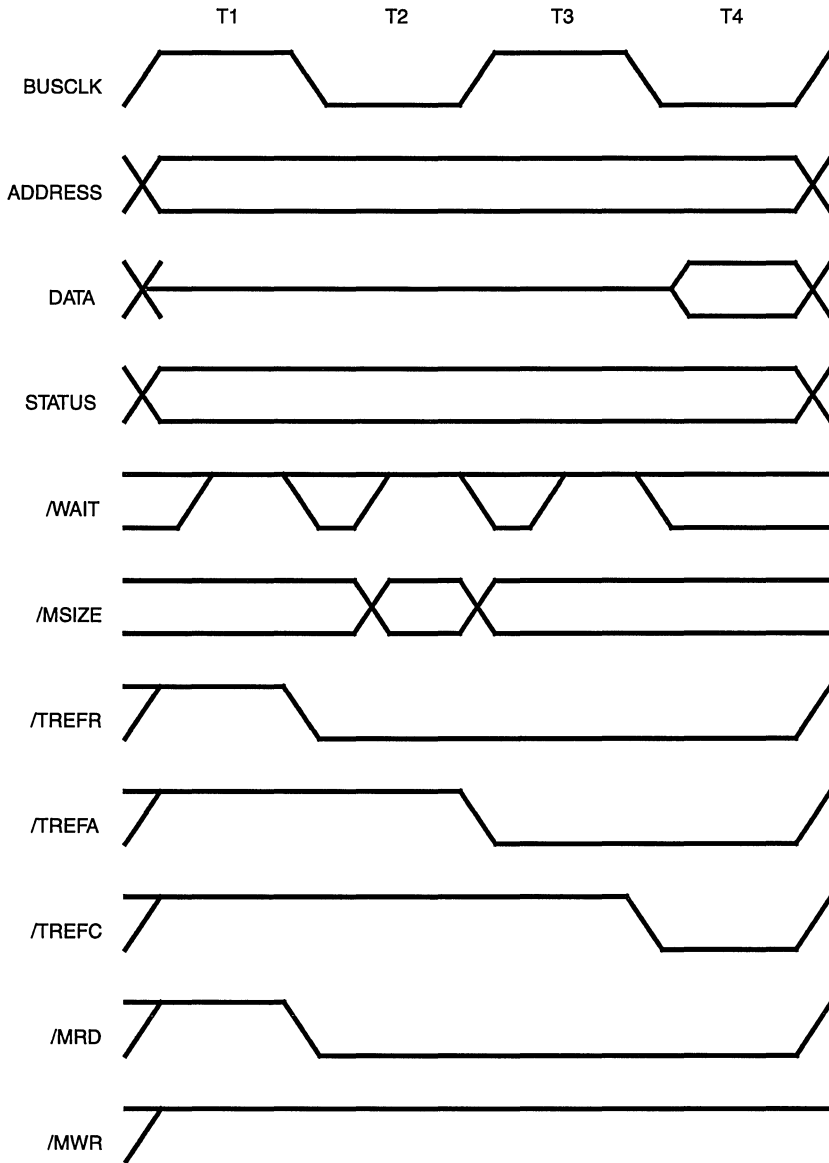


Figure 3A. Read Cycle, No Waits

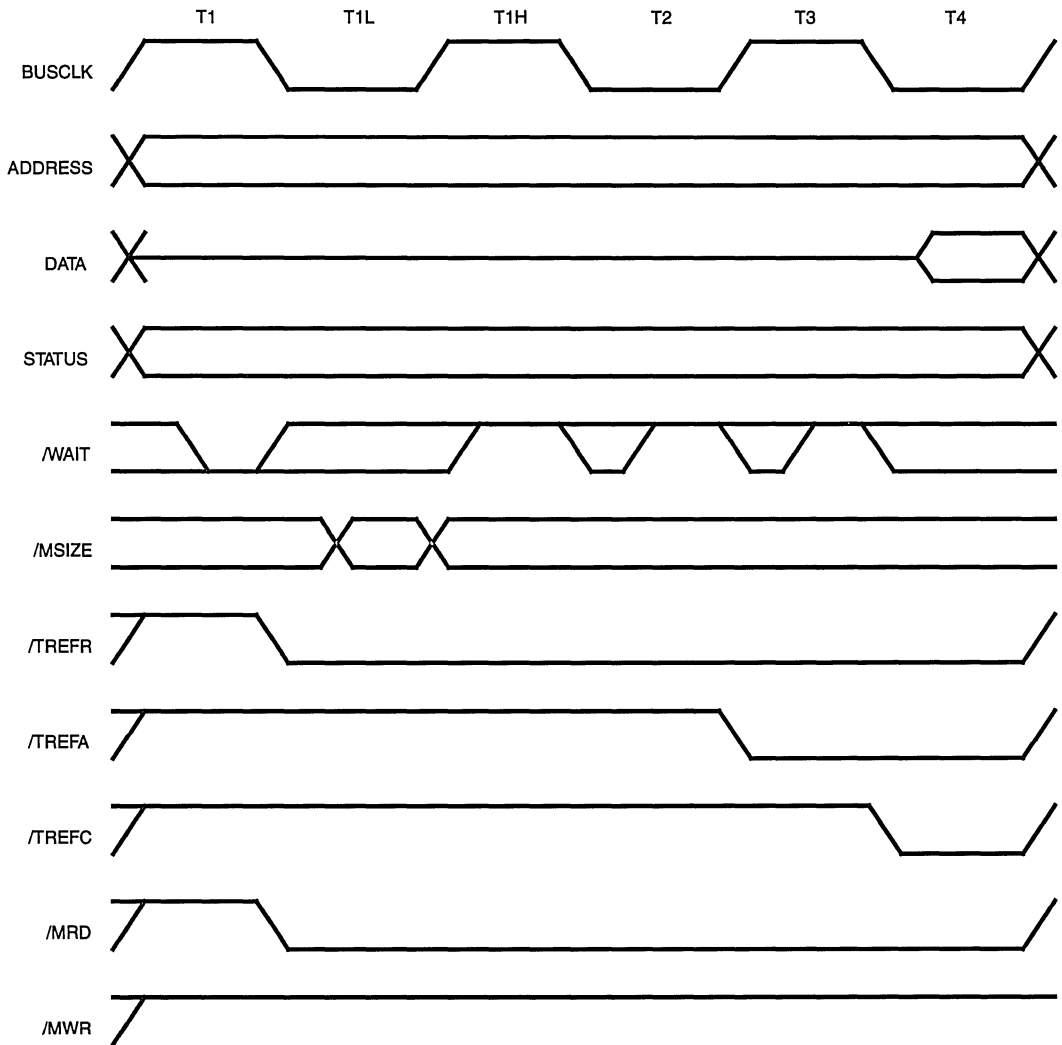


Figure 3B. Read Cycle, T1 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

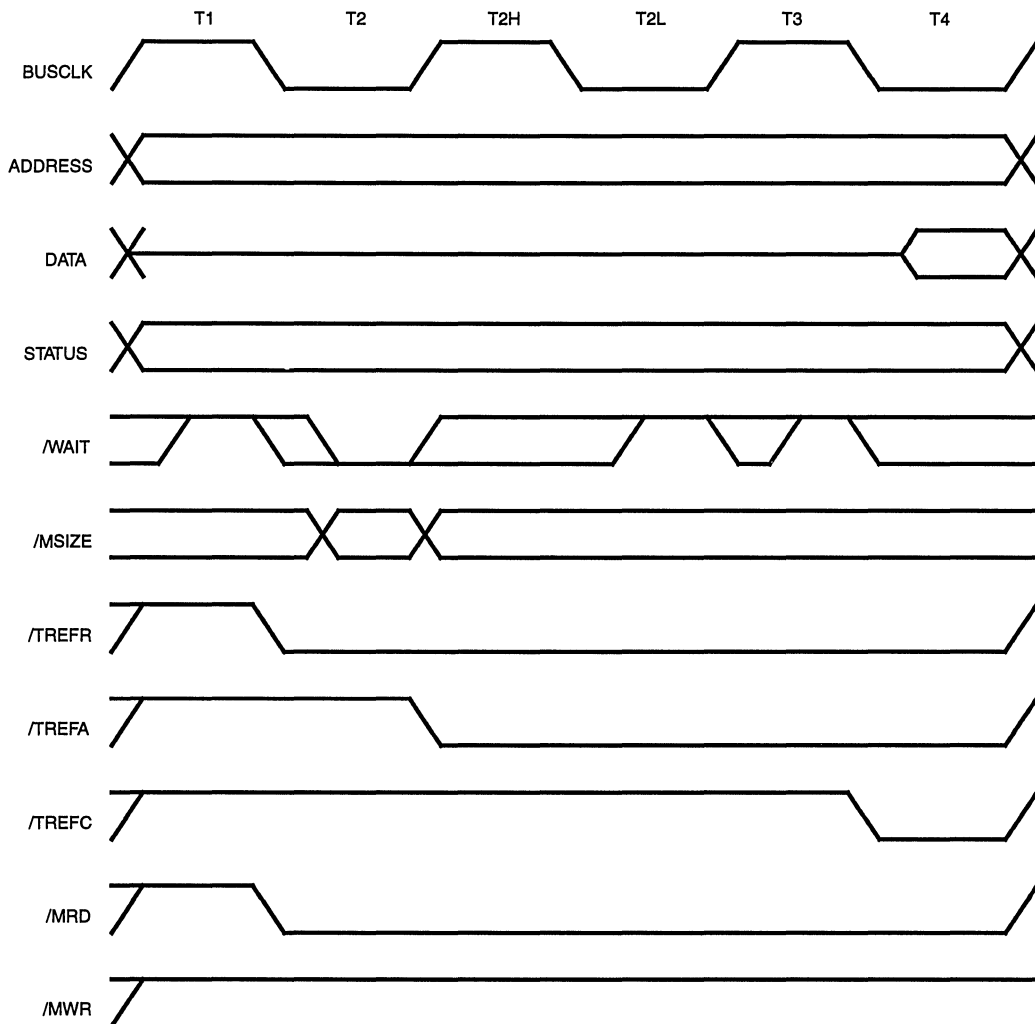


Figure 3C. Read Cycle, T2 Wait

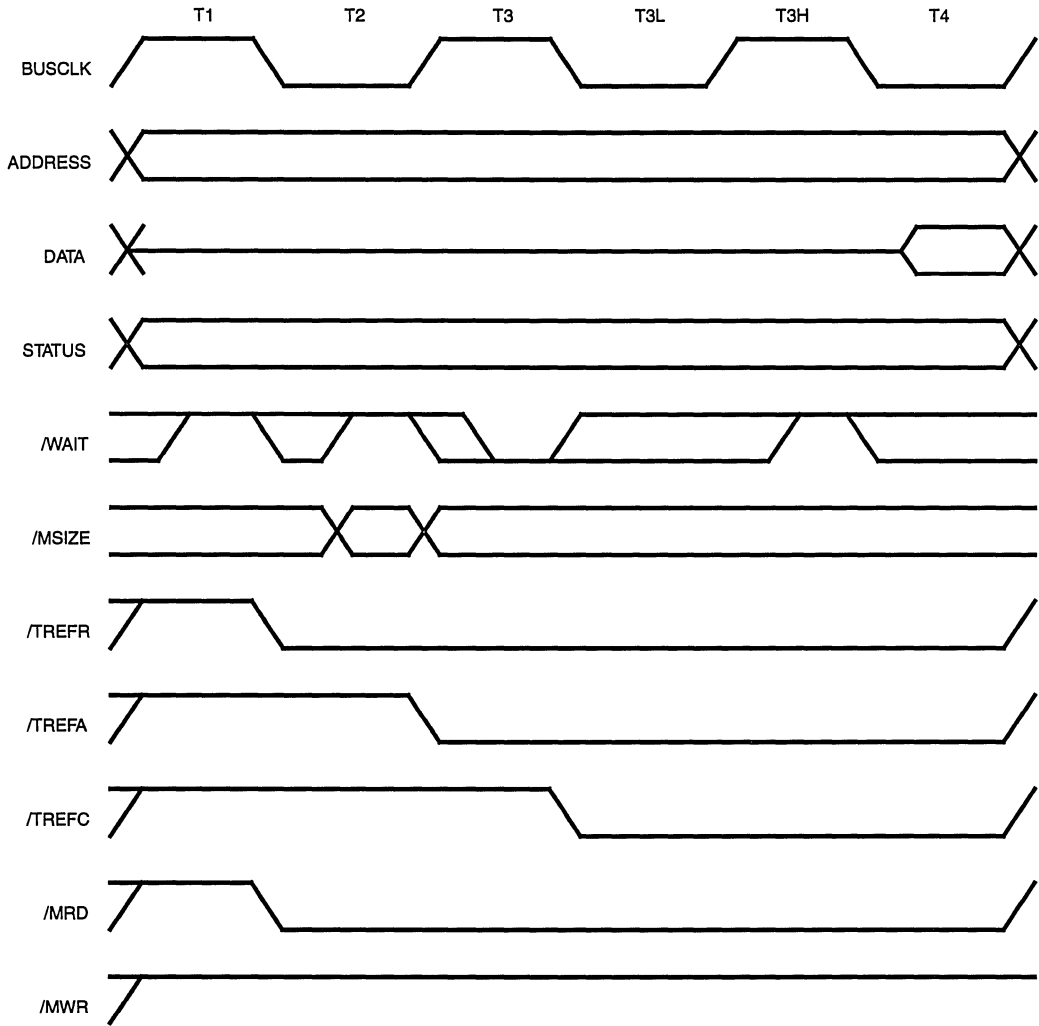


Figure 3D. Read Cycle, T3 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

Write memory transactions are shown without wait states, with wait states between T1 and T2, between T2 and T3, and between T3 and T4 (Figures 4A-D). The /MWR strobe

is activated at the end of T1, to allow write data setup time for the memory since the write data is driven on to the data bus at the beginning of T1.

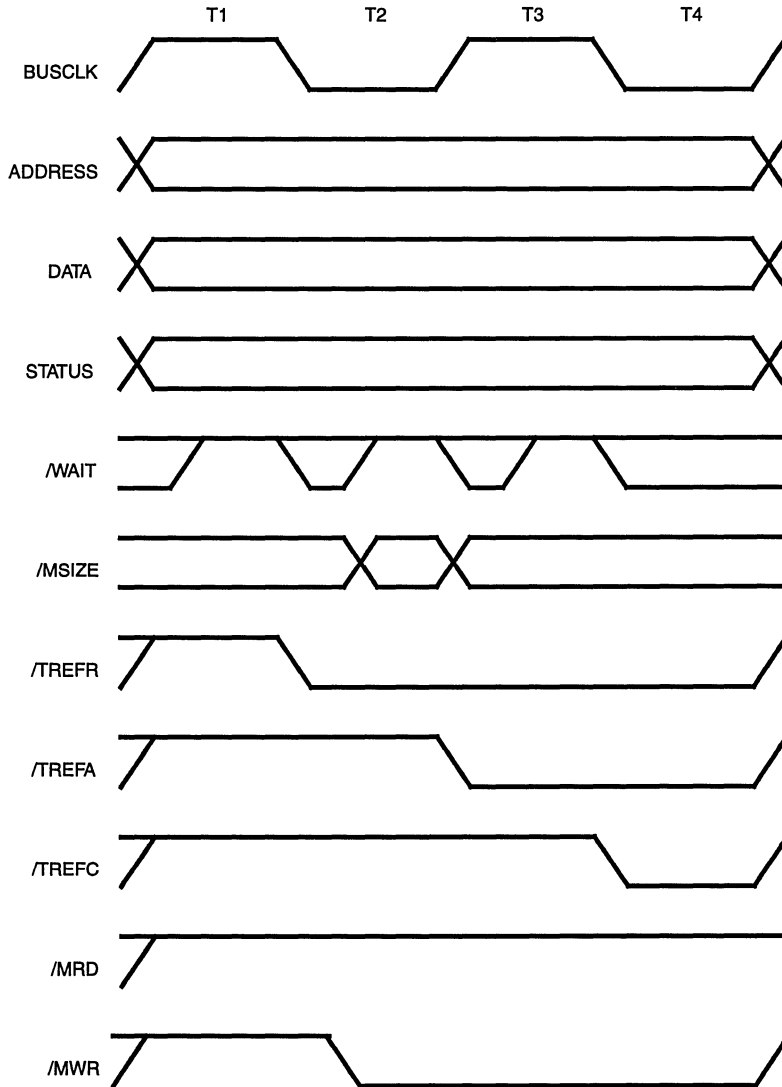


Figure 4A. Write Cycle, No Waits

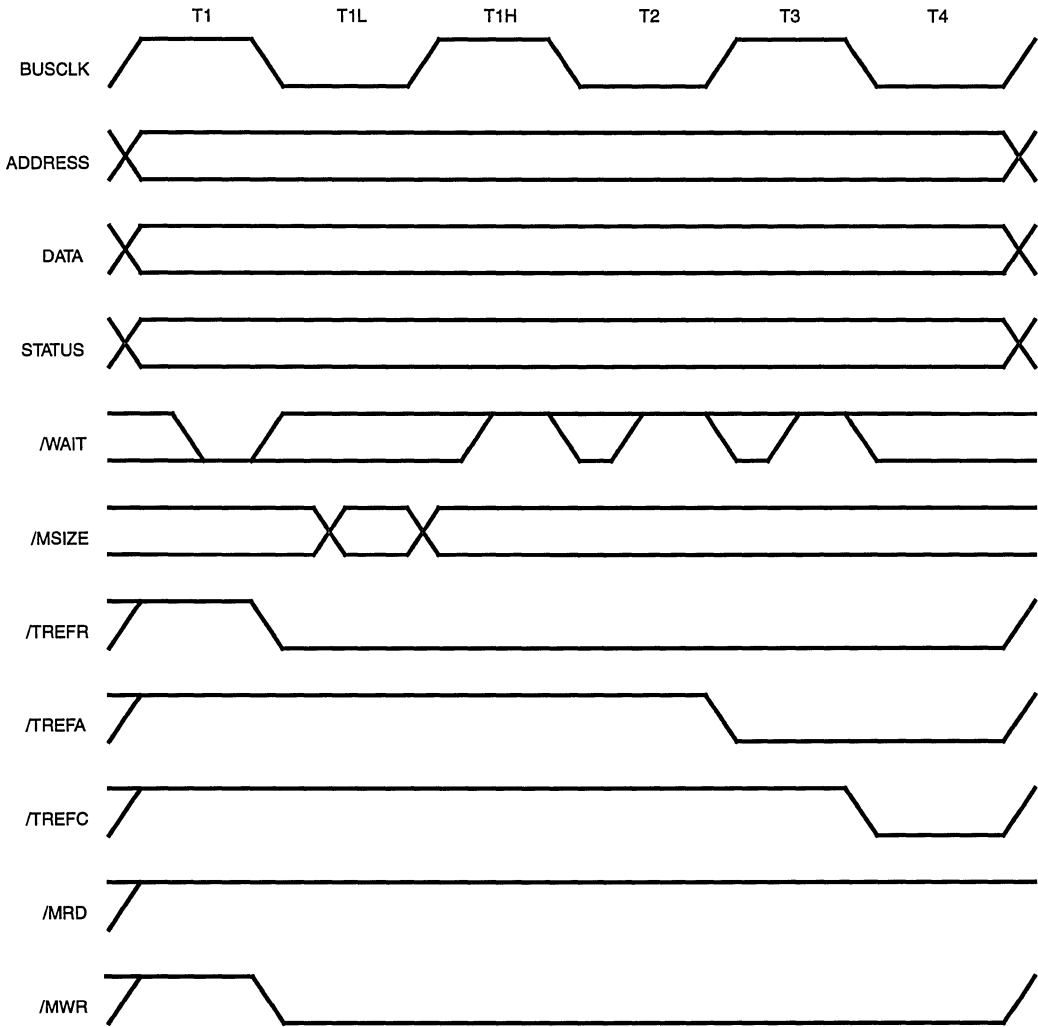


Figure 4B. Write Cycle, T1 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

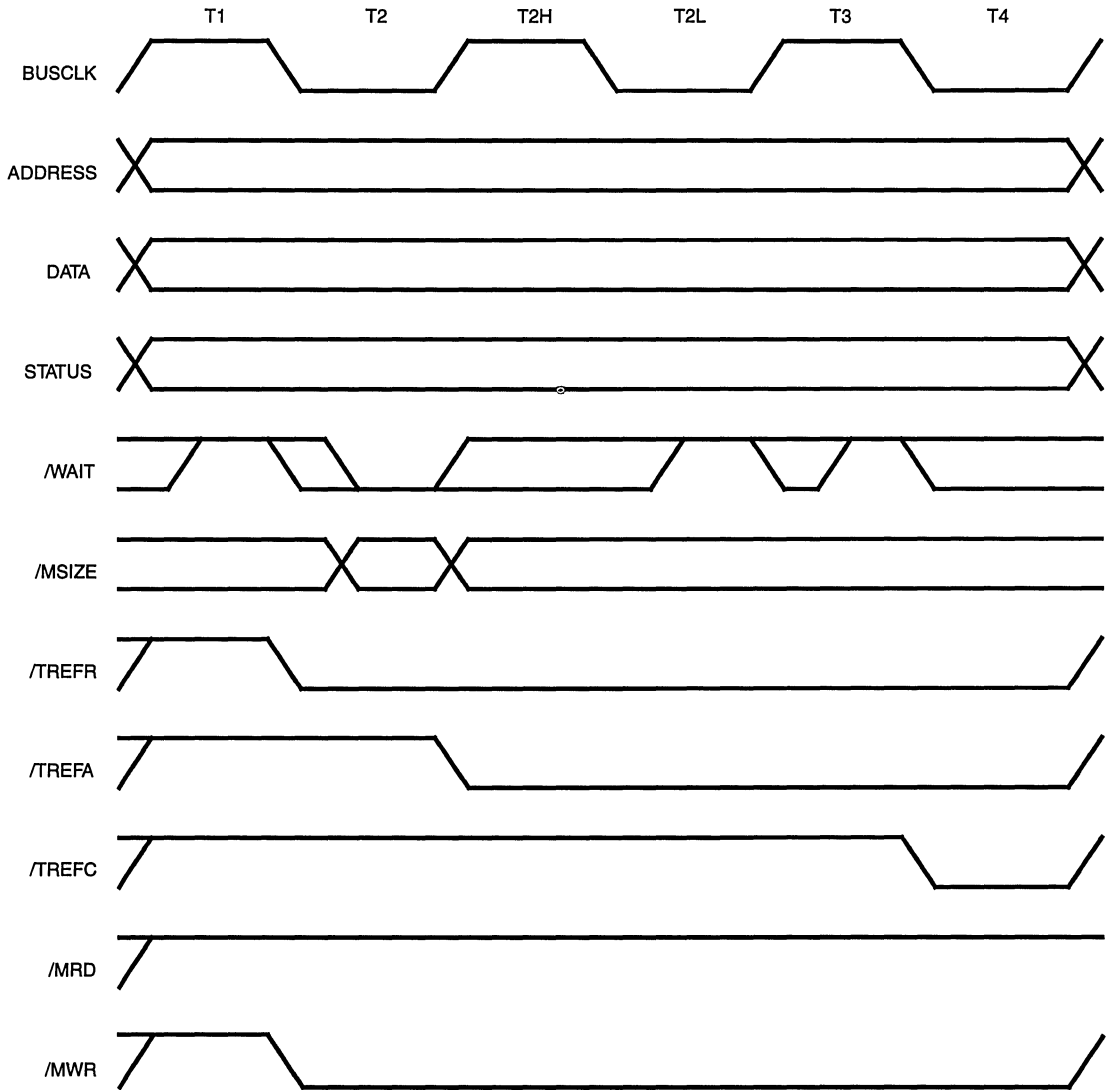


Figure 4C. Write Cycle, T2 Wait

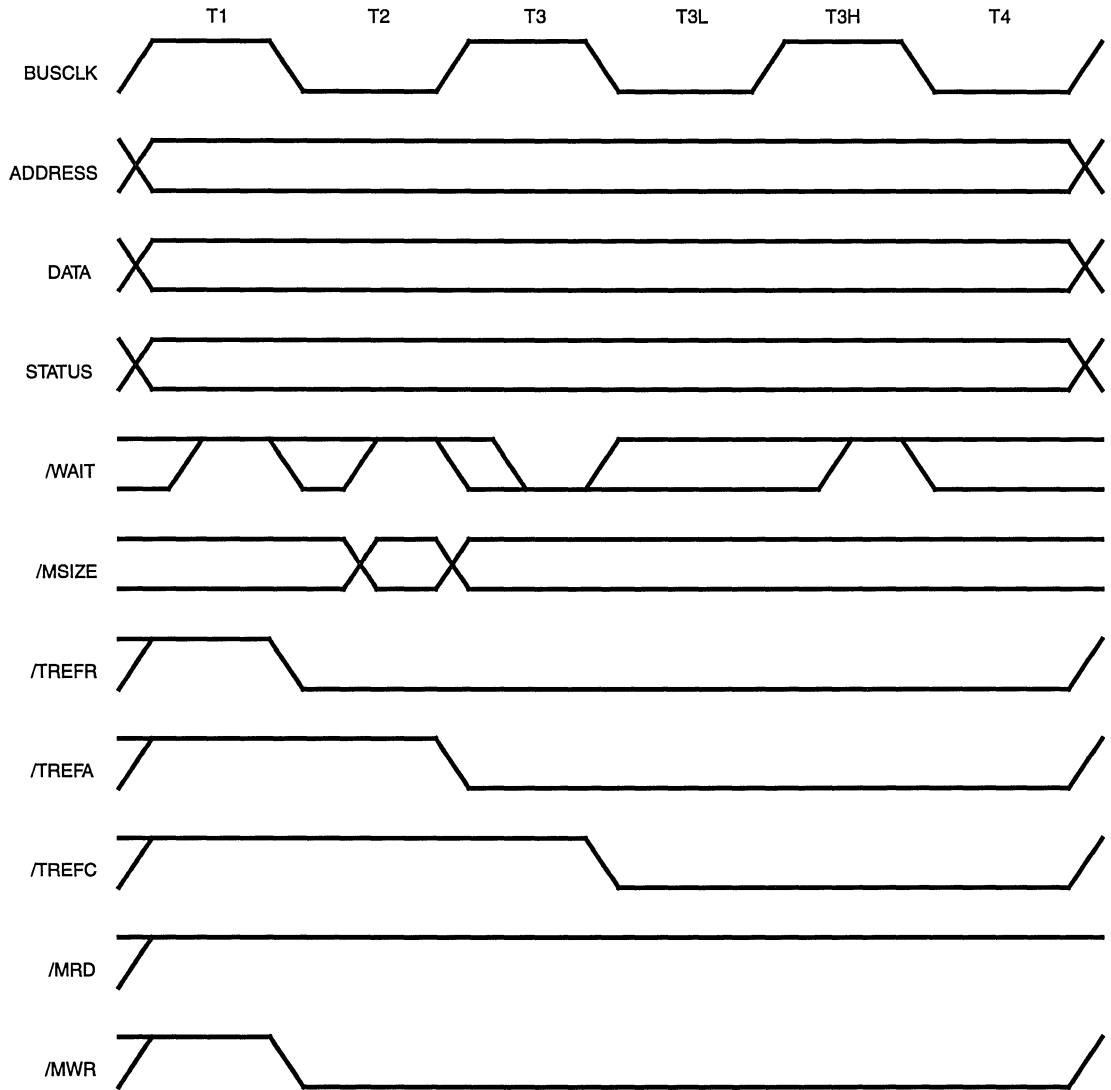


Figure 4D. Write Cycle, T3 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

Refresh Transactions

A memory refresh transaction is generated by the Z380 MPU refresh controller and can occur immediately after the final clock cycle of any other transaction. The address during the refresh transaction is not defined as the CAS-before-RAS refresh cycle is assumed, which uses the on-chip refresh address generator present on DRAMs. Prior to the first refresh transaction, a refresh setup cycle is performed to guarantee that the /CAS precharge time is met. This refresh setup cycle is present only prior to the first

refresh transaction in a burst (Figure 5). Refresh transactions are shown without wait states, with wait states between T1 and T2, between T2 and T3, and between T3 and T4 (Figures 6A-D). Note that during the refresh cycle the data bus is continuously driven, /MRD and /MWR remain inactive, /BHEN and /BLEN are active to enable all /CAS signals to the DRAMS, and those Chip Select signals enabled for DRAM refresh transactions are active.

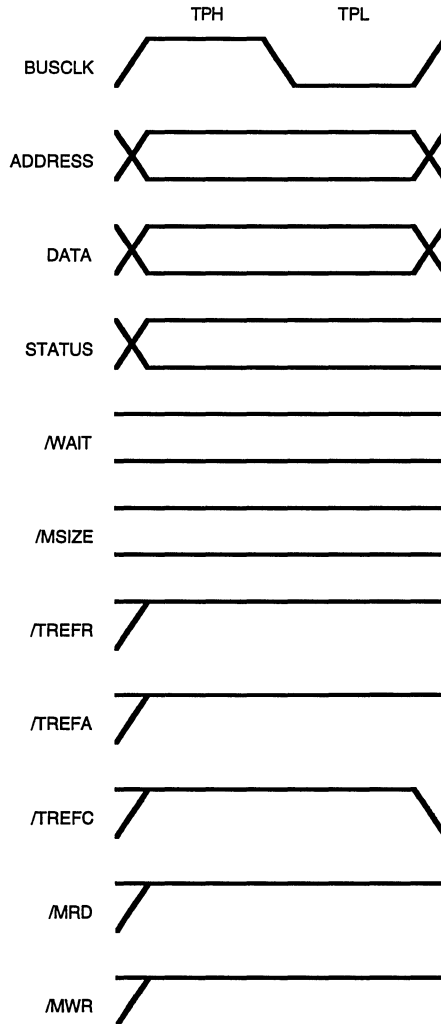


Figure 5. Refresh Setup

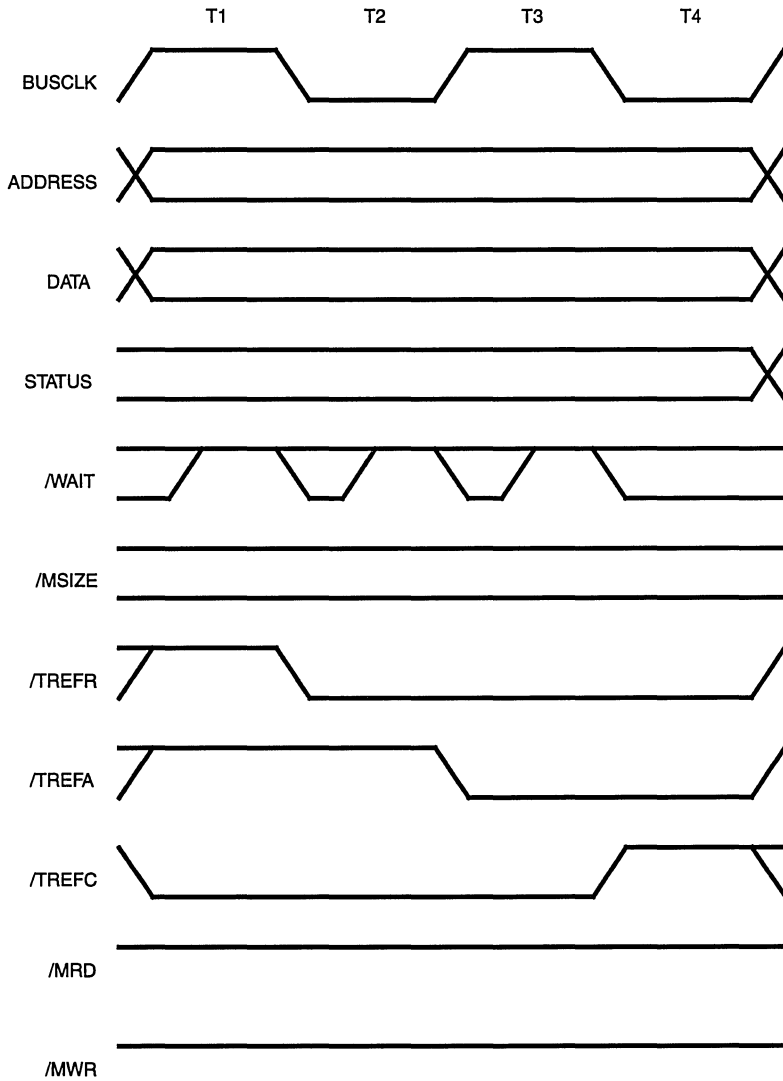


Figure 6A. Refresh Cycle, No Waits

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

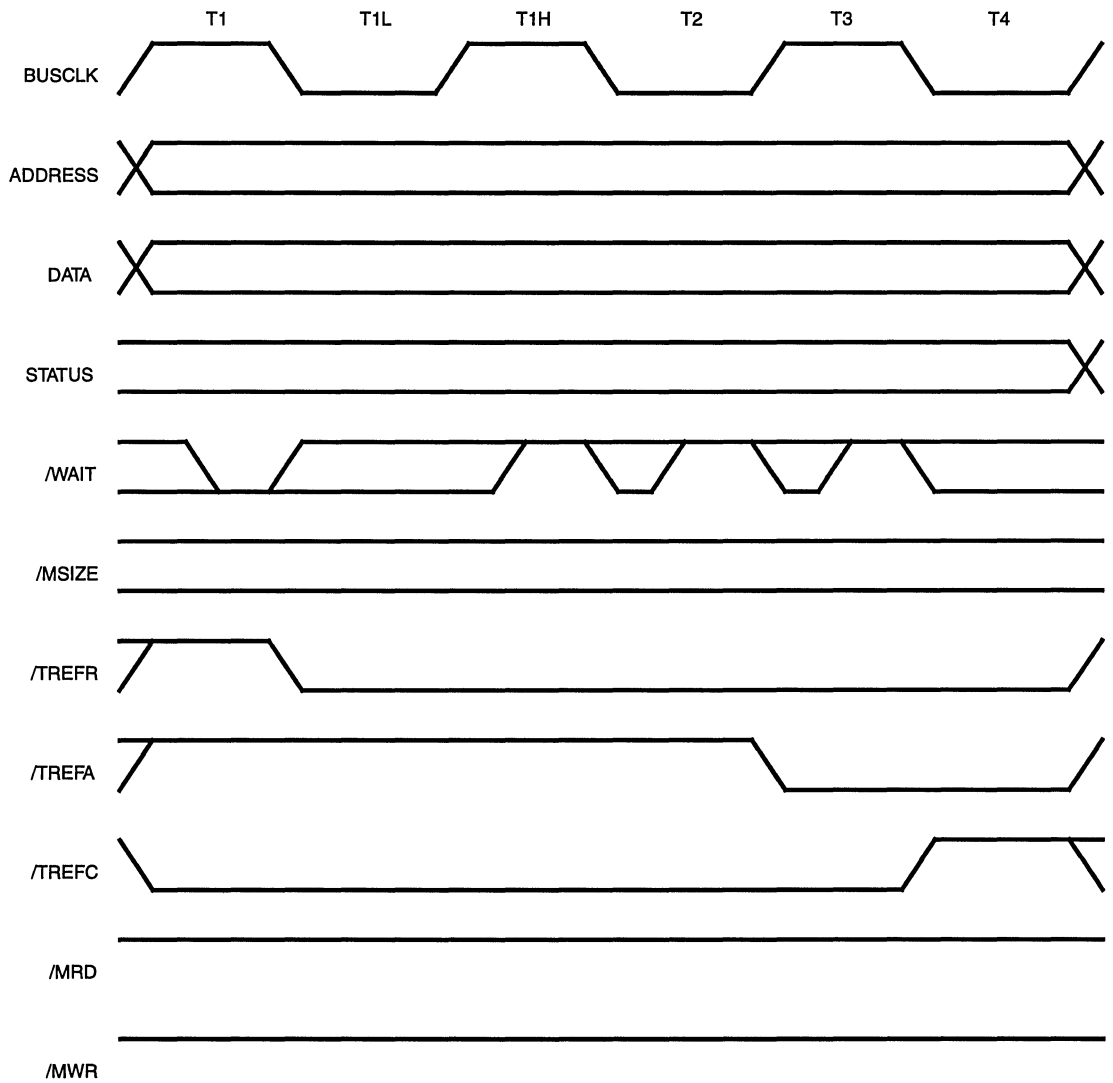


Figure 6B. Refresh Cycle, T1 Wait

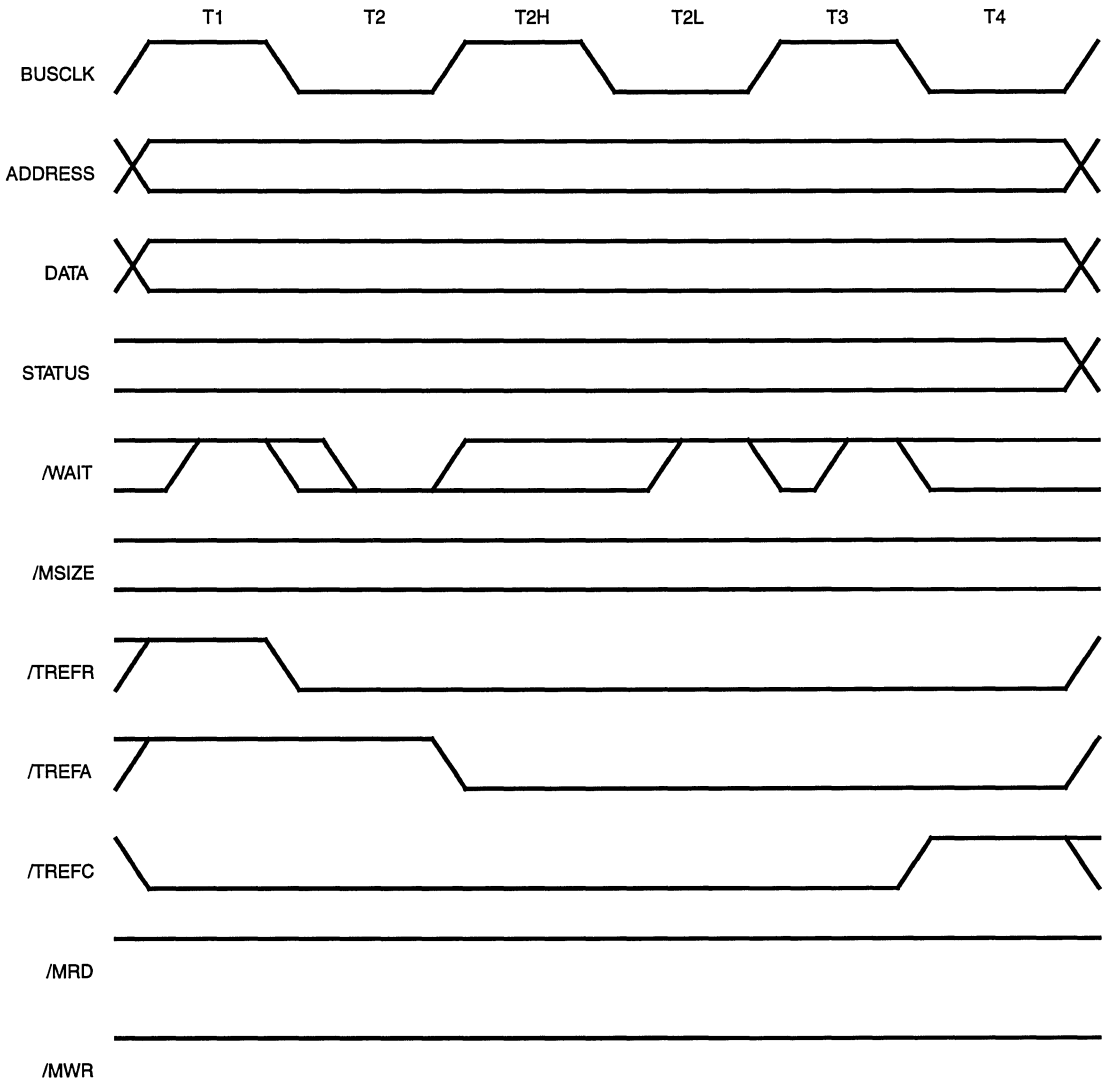


Figure 6C. Refresh Cycle, T2 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

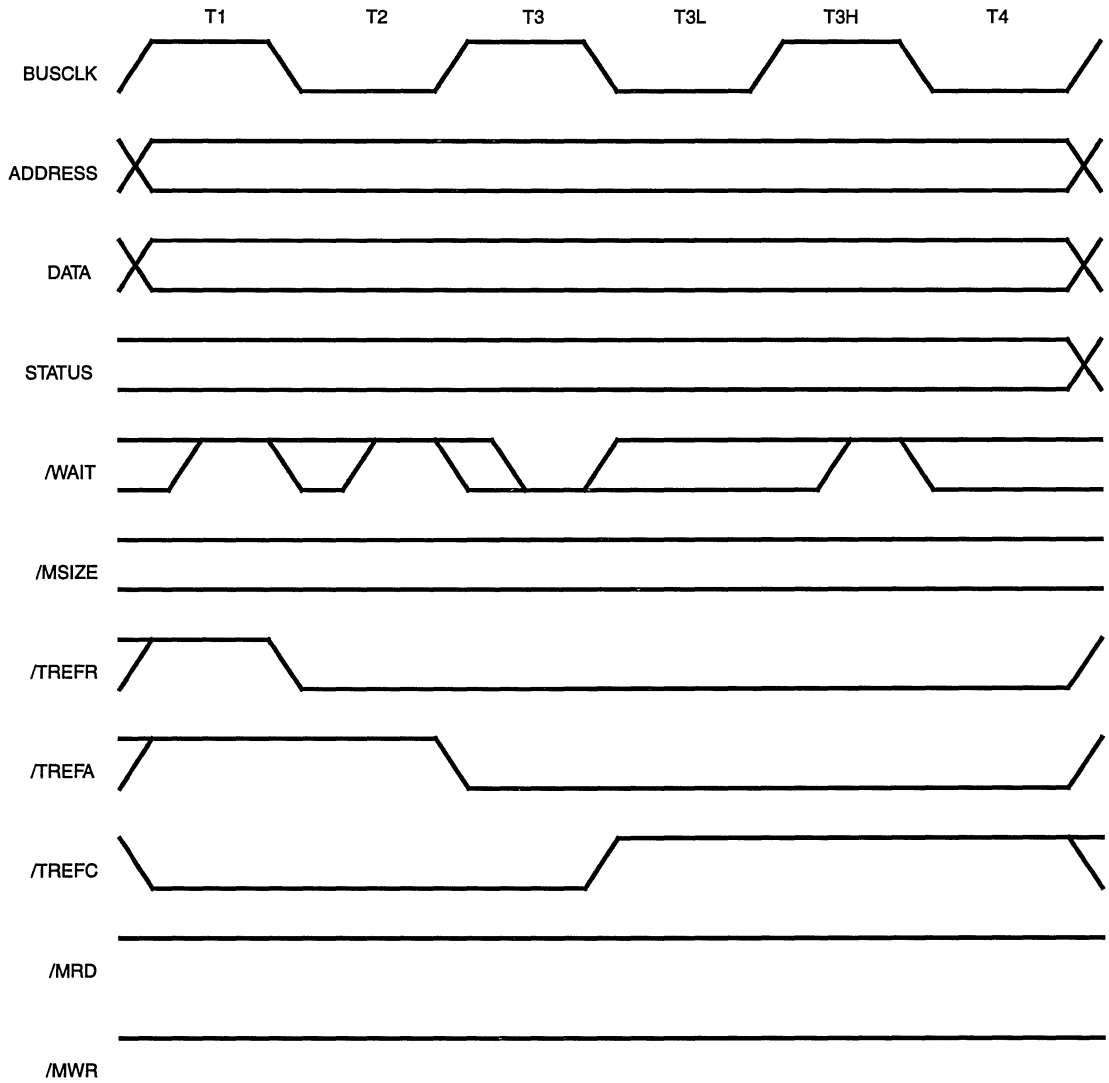


Figure 6D. Refresh Cycle, T3 Wait

I/O Transactions

I/O transactions move data to or from an external peripheral when the Z380 MPU performs an I/O access. All I/O transactions occur referenced to the IOCLK signal, when it is a divided-down version of the BUSCLK signal. BUSCLK may be divided by a factor of from two to eight to form the

IOCLK, under program control. An example of this division is shown, for the four possible divisors, in Figure 7. Note that the IOCLK divider is synchronized (i.e., starts with a known timing relationship) at the trailing edge of /RESET. This is discussed in the Reset Section.

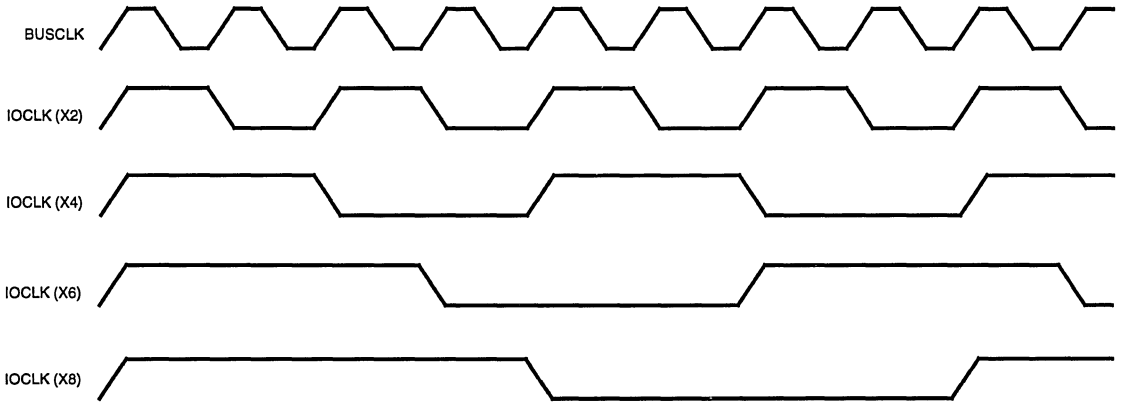


Figure 7. IOCLK Timing

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

The Z380 MPU is unique in that it employs separate control signals for accessing the memory and I/O. This allows the two interfaces to be optimized independent of one another. The I/O bus control signals allow direct connection to members of the Z80 family of peripherals of the Z8500 family of peripherals.

Note that because all I/O bus transactions start on a rising edge of IOCLK, there may be up to n BUSCLK cycles of latency between the execution unit request for the transaction and the transaction actually starting, where n is the programmed clock divisor for IOCLK. This implies that the lowest possible divisor should always be used for IOCLK.

All I/O transactions are four IOCLK cycles long unless extended by Wait states. Wait states may be inserted between the third and fourth IOCLK cycles in an I/O transaction and are one IOCLK cycle per wait state. The external /WAIT input is sampled only after internally-generated wait states are inserted.

I/O Read transactions are shown with and without a wait state (Figures 8A-B). The contents of the data bus is latched immediately before the falling edge of IOCLK during the last IOCLK cycle of the transaction.

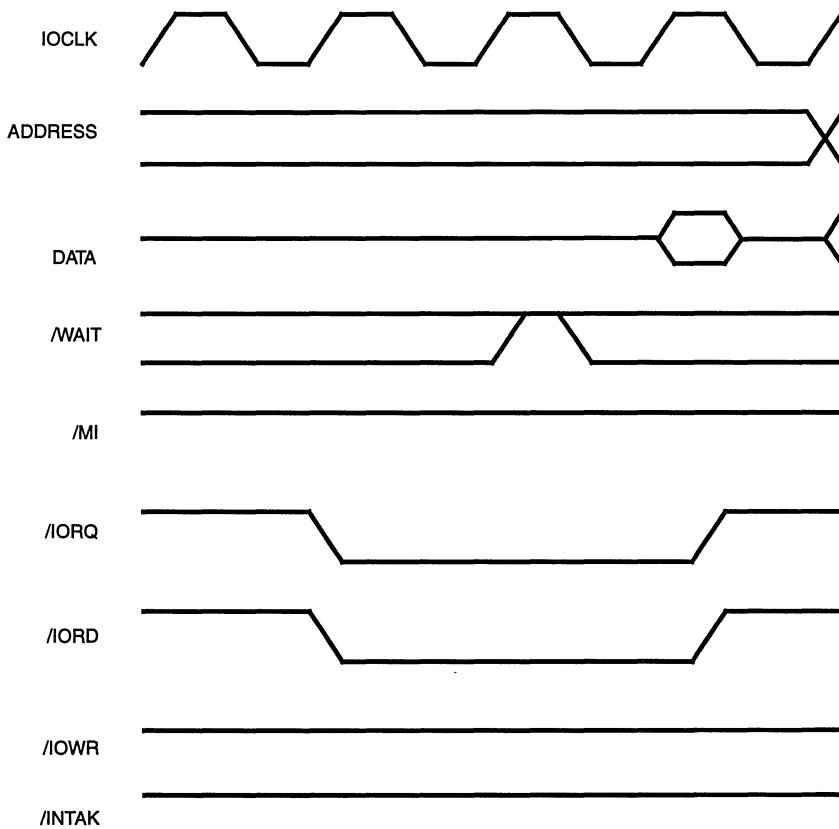


Figure 8A. I/O Read Cycle, No Waits

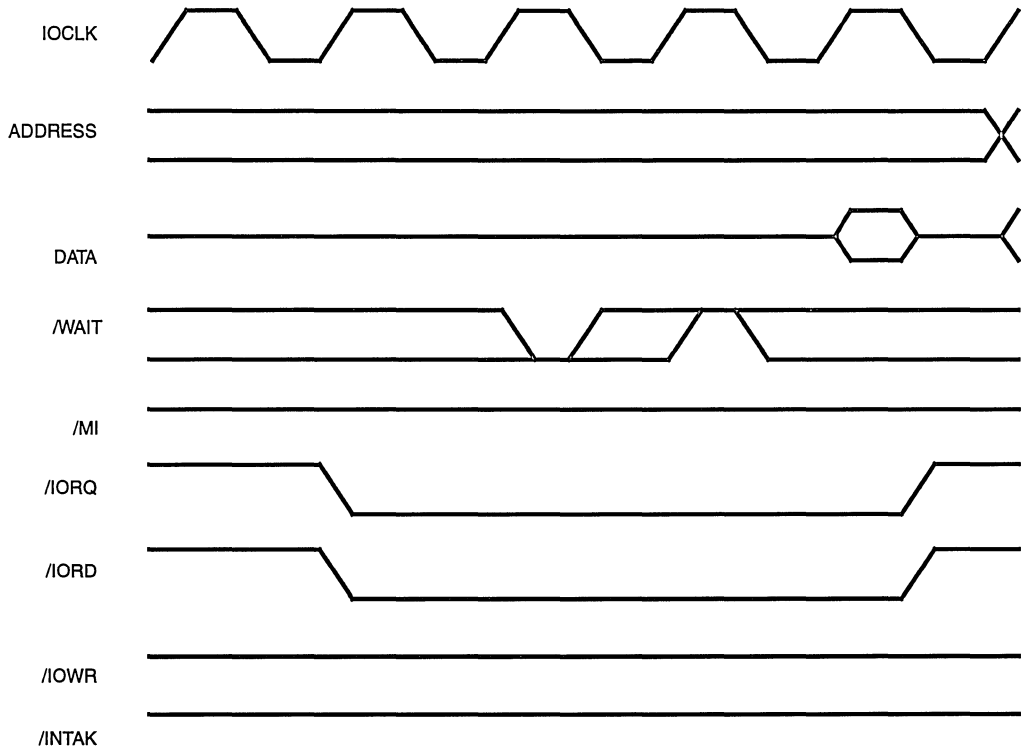


Figure 8B. I/O Read Cycle, T1 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

I/O Write transactions are shown with and without a wait state (Figures 9A-B). The data bus is driven throughout the transaction.

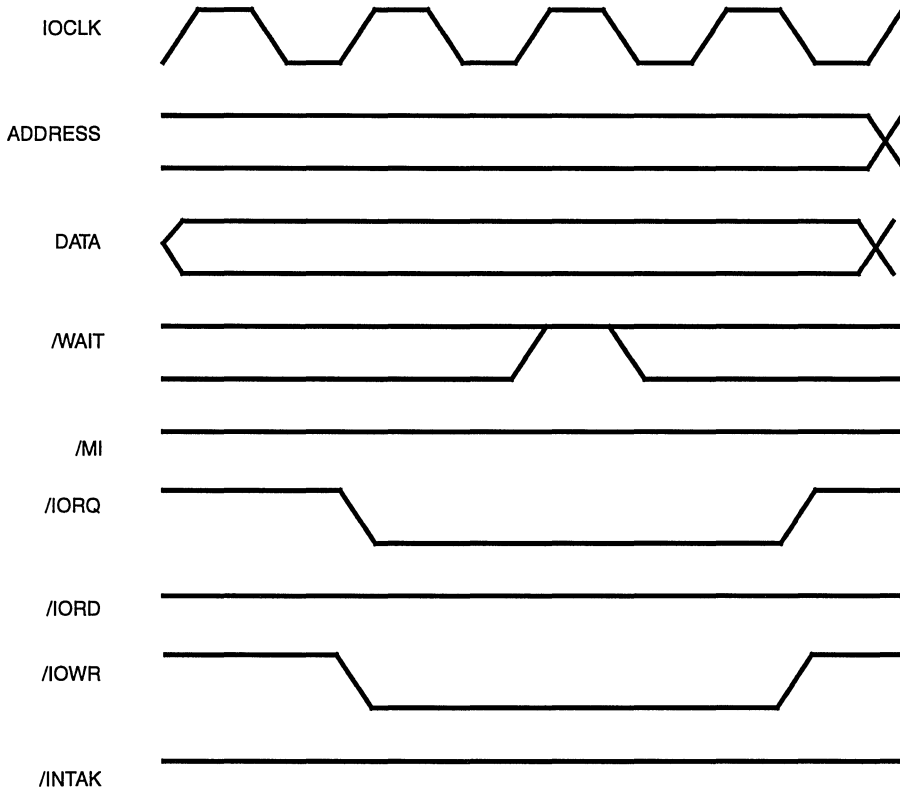


Figure 9A. I/O Write Cycle, No Waits

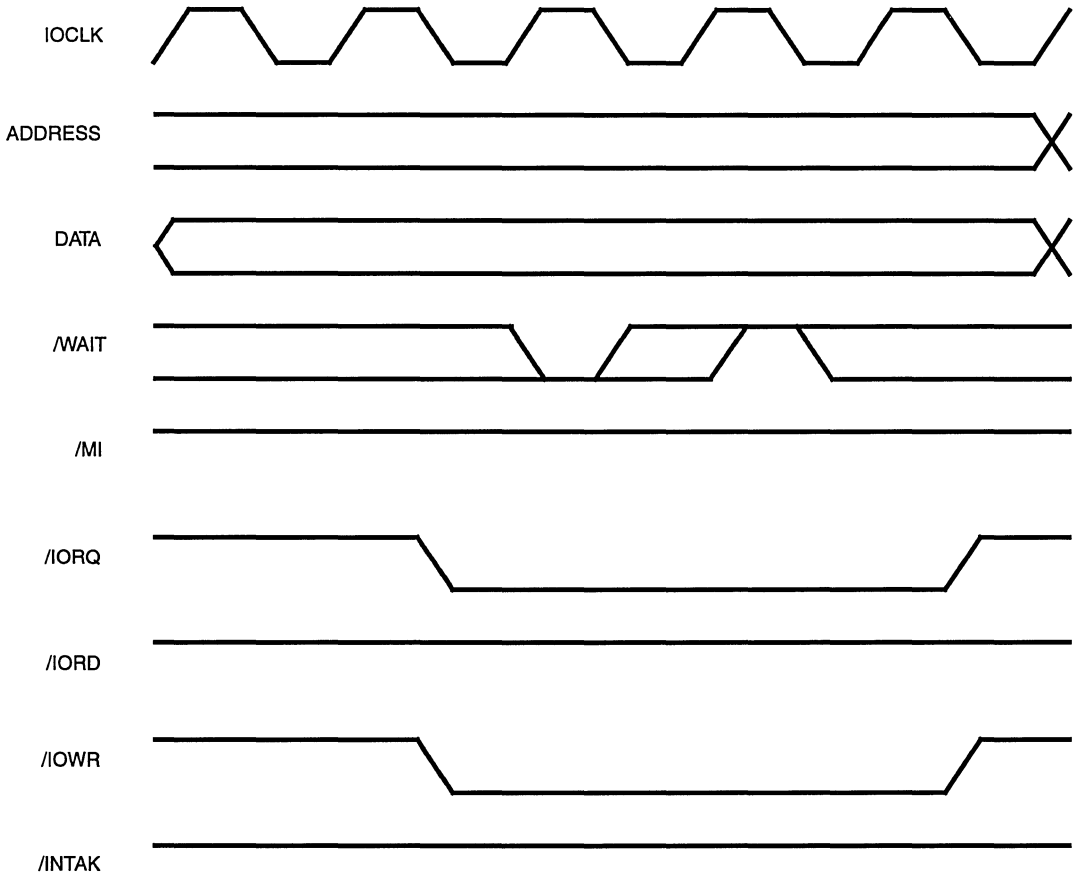


Figure 9B. I/O Write Cycle, T1 Wait

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

Interrupt Acknowledge Transactions

An interrupt acknowledge transaction is generated by the Z380 MPU in response to an unmasked external interrupt request. Figure 10A shows an interrupt acknowledge transaction in response to /INT0 and Figure 10B shows an interrupt acknowledge transaction in response to either one of /INT-3. Note that because all I/O bus transactions

start on a rising edge of IOCLK, there may be up to n BUSCLK cycles of latency between the execution unit request for the transaction and the transaction actually starting (where n is the programmed clock divisor for IOCLK).

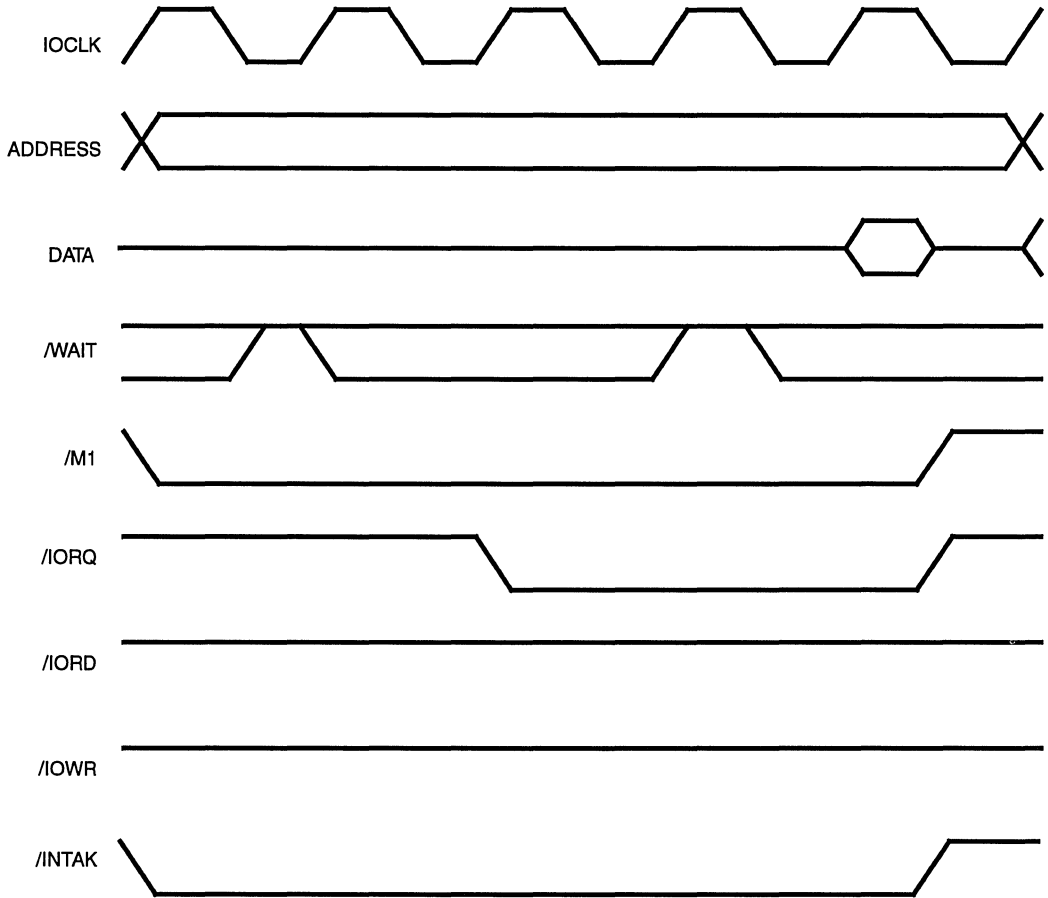


Figure 10A. Interrupt Acknowledge Cycle, /INT0

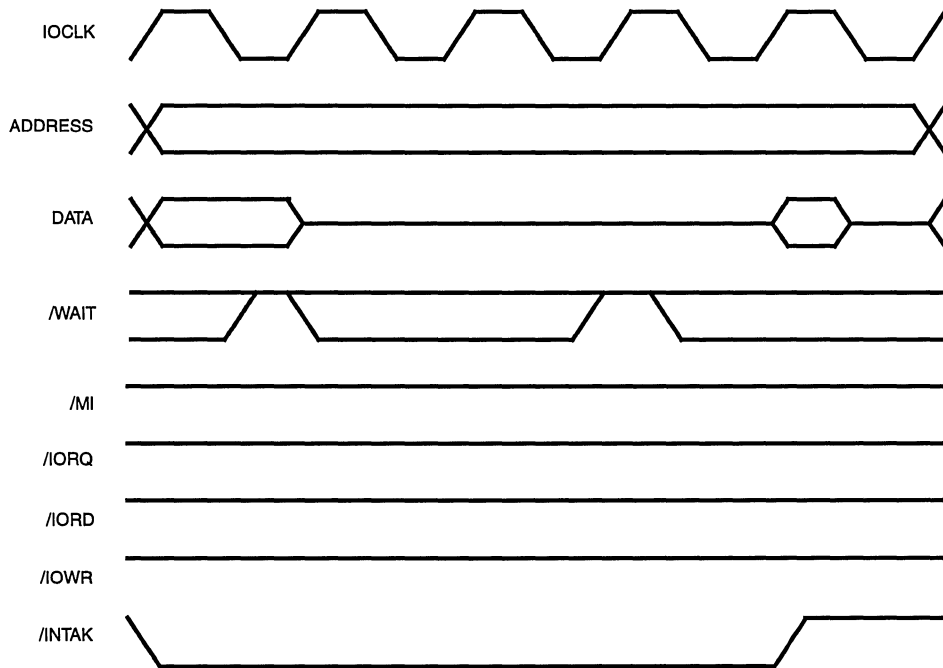


Figure 10B. Interrupt Acknowledge Cycle, /INT3-1

An interrupt acknowledge transaction for /INT0 is five IOCLK cycles long unless extended by Wait states. /WAIT is sampled at two separate points during the transaction. /WAIT is first sampled at the end of the first IOCLK cycle during the transaction. Wait states inserted here allow the external daisy-chain between peripherals with a longer time to settle before the interrupt vector is requested. /WAIT is then sampled at the end of the fourth IOCLK cycle to delay the point at which the interrupt vector is read by the Z380 MPU, after it has been requested.

The interrupt vector may be either eight or sixteen bits, under program control, and is latched by the falling edge of IOCLK in the last cycle of the interrupt acknowledge transaction. When using Mode 0 interrupts, where the Z380 MPU fetches an instruction from the interrupting device, these fetches are always eight bits wide and are transferred over D7-D0.

An interrupt acknowledge transaction in response to one of /INT3-/INT1 is also five IOCLK cycles long, unless extended by wait states. The waits are sampled and inserted at similar locations as an interrupt acknowledge transaction is for /INT0. Note, however, only the /INTAK signal is active with /MI, /IORQ, /IORD and /IOWR held inactive.

For either type of INTACK transaction the address bus is driven with a value which indicates the type of interrupt being acknowledged as follows: A31-A6 are all one, and A3-A0 are one except for a single zero corresponding to the maskable interrupt being acknowledged. Thus an /INT3 acknowledge is signaled by A3 being zero during the interrupt acknowledge transaction, /INT2 acknowledge is signalled by A2 being zero, etc.

RETI Transactions

The RETI transaction is generated whenever an RETI instruction is executed by the Z380 MPU. This transaction is necessary because Z80 family peripherals are designed to watch instruction fetches and take special action upon seeing a RETI instruction (this is the only instruction that the Z80 family peripherals watch for). Since the Z380 MPU fetches instructions using the memory control signals, a simulated RETI instruction fetch must be placed on the bus with the appropriate I/O bus control signals. This is shown in Figure 11. Again, note that because all I/O bus transactions start on a rising edge of IOCLK, there may be up to n BUSCLK cycles of latency between the execution unit request for the transaction and the transaction actually starting, where n is the programmed clock divisor for IOCLK.

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

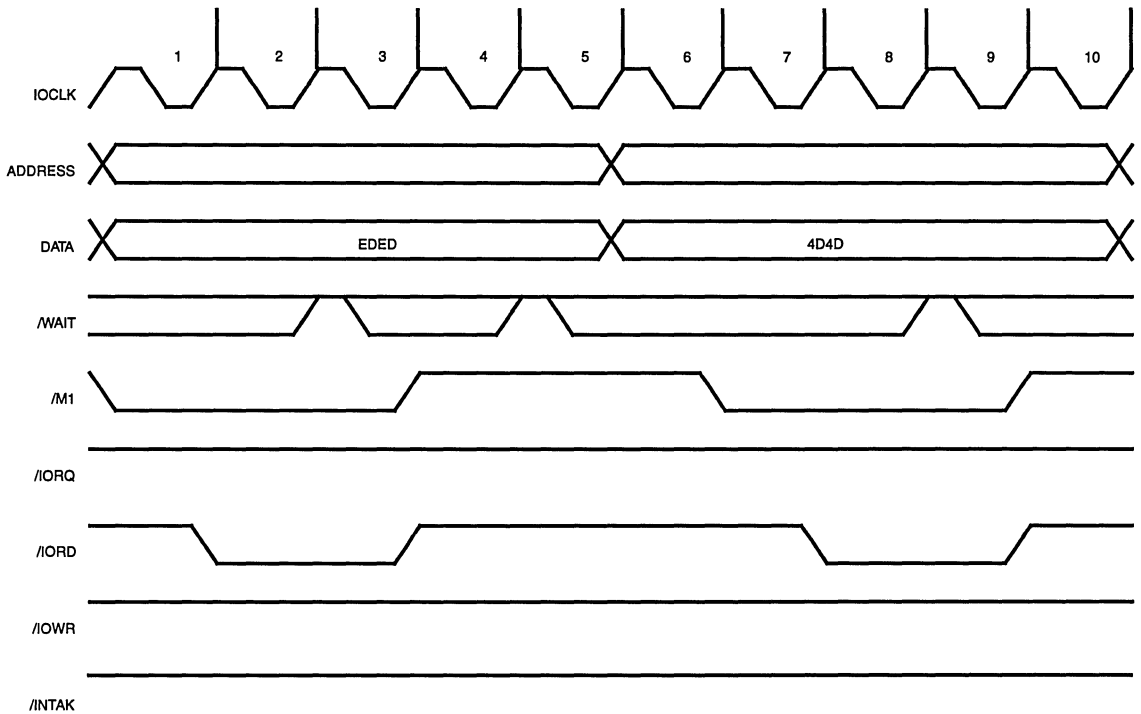


Figure 11. Return From Interrupt Cycle

The RETI transaction is ten IOCLK cycles long unless extended by Wait states, and /WAIT is sampled at three separate points during the transaction. /WAIT is first sampled in the middle of the third IOCLK cycle to allow for longer /IORD Low-time requirements. /WAIT is then sampled again during the middle of the fifth IOCLK cycle to allow for longer internal daisy-chain settling time within the peripheral. Wait states inserted here have the effect of separating what the peripheral sees as two separate instruction fetch cycles. Finally, /WAIT is sampled in the middle of the ninth IOCLK cycle, again to allow for longer /IORD Low-time requirements.

The Z380 MPU drives the data bus throughout the RETI transaction, with EDEDH during the first half of the transaction (the first byte of a RETI instruction is EDH) and with 4D4DH during the second half of the transaction (the second byte of an RETI instruction is 4DH).

HALT Transactions

A HALT transaction occurs whenever the Z380 MPU executes a Halt instruction, with the /HALT signal activated on the falling edge of BUSCLK. If the standby mode is not enabled, executing a Sleep instruction would also cause a Halt transaction to occur. While in the Halt state, the Z380 MPU continues to drive the address and data buses, and the /HALT signal remains active until either an interrupt request is acknowledged or a reset is received. Refresh transactions may occur while in the halt state and the bus can be granted. The timing of entry into the Halt state is shown in Figure 12, while the timing of exiting from Halt state is shown in Figure 13.

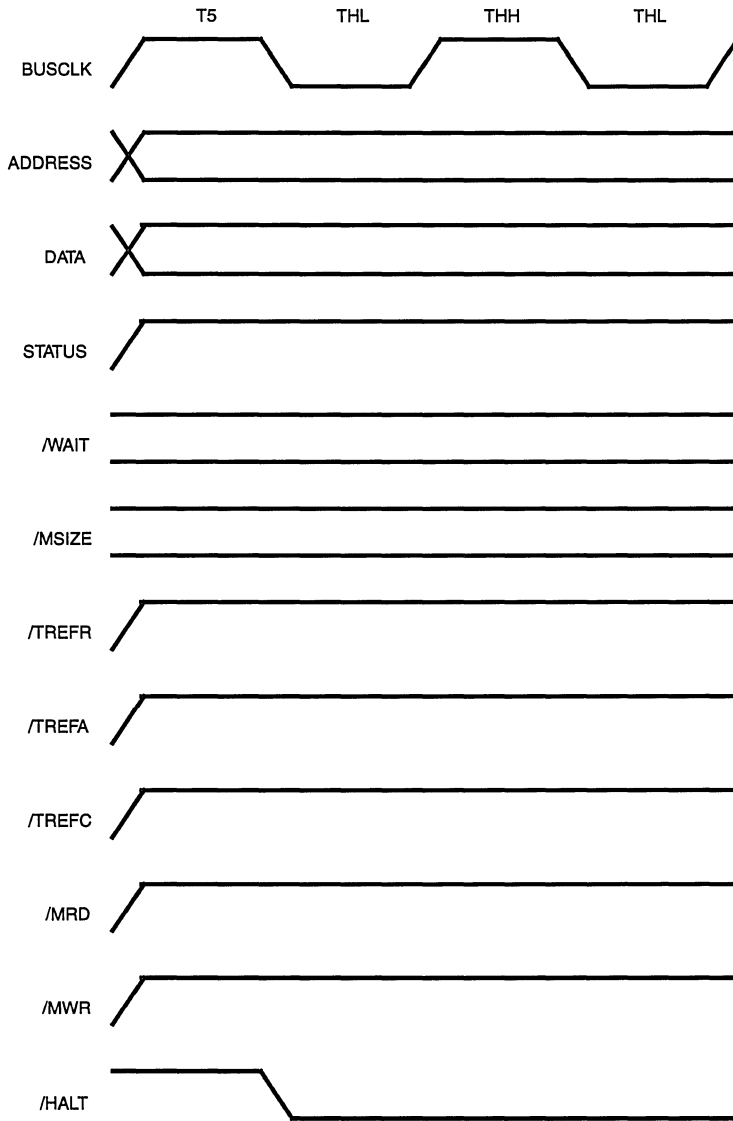


Figure 12. HALT Entry

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

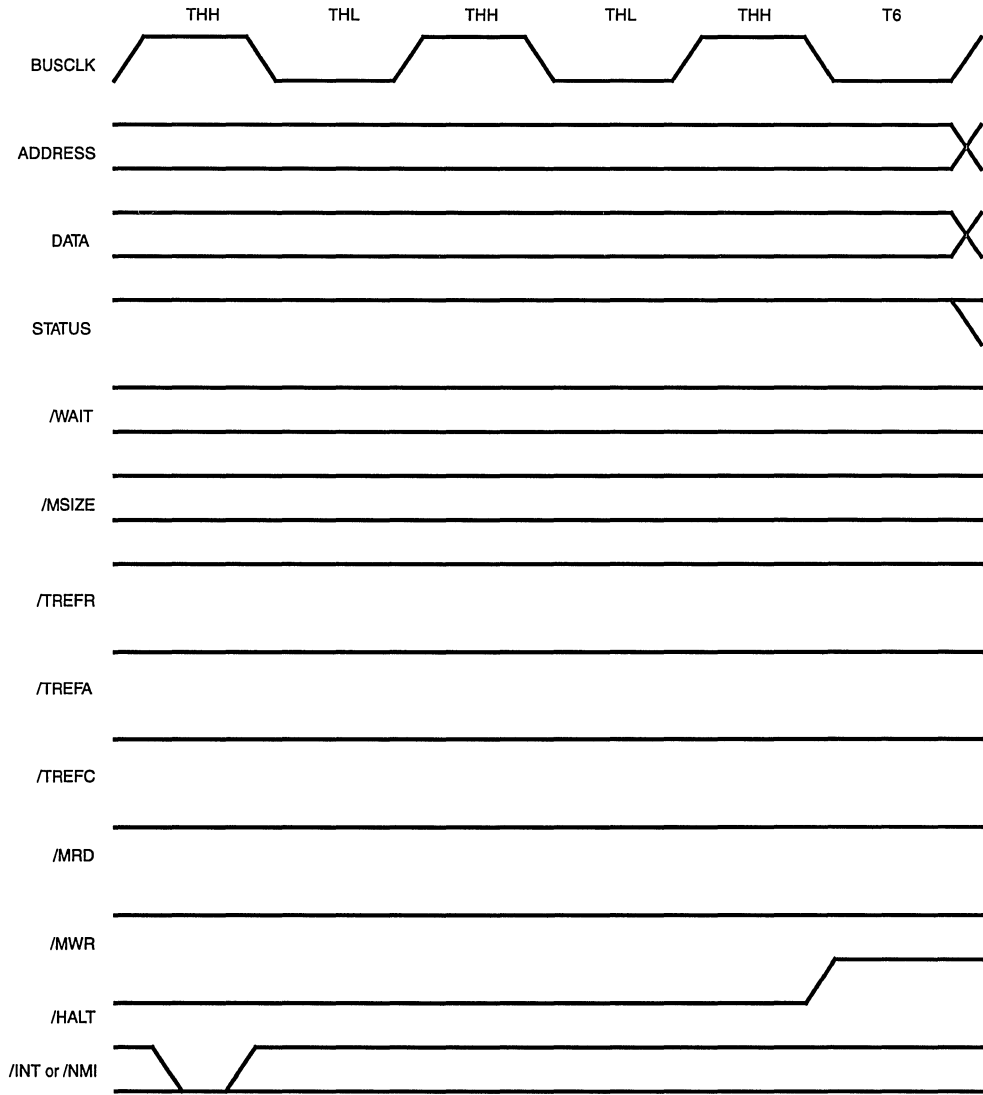


Figure 13. HALT Exit

Requests

A request can be initiated by a device that does not have control of the bus. Two types of request can occur: Bus request and Interrupt request. When an interrupt or bus request is made, it is answered by the CPU according to its type. For an interrupt request, the CPU initiates an interrupt acknowledge transaction and for bus requests, the CPU enters the bus disconnect state, relinquishes the bus, and activates an Acknowledge signal.

BUS Requests

To generate transactions on the bus, a potential bus master (such as a DMA controller) must gain control of the bus by making a bus request. A bus request is initiated by driving /BREQ Low. Several bus requesters may be wired-OR to the /BREQ pin; priorities are resolved externally to the CPU, usually by a priority daisy chain.

The asynchronous /BREQ signal generates an internal /BUSREQ, which is synchronous. If the /BREQ is active at the beginning of any transaction, the internal /BUSREQ causes the /BACK signal to be asserted after the current transaction is completed. The Z380 MPU then enters the Bus Disconnect state and gives up control of the bus. All Z380 MPU control signals, except /BACK, /MI and /INTAK are tri-stated. Note that release of the bus may be inhibited under program control to allow the Z380 MPU exclusive access to a shared resource; this is controlled by the SETC LCK and RESC LCK instructions. Entry into the Bus Disconnect state is shown in Figure 14. The Z380 MPU regains control of the bus after /BREQ is deasserted. This is shown in Figure 15.

Interrupt Requests

The Z380 MPU supports two types of interrupt requests, maskable /INT3-INT0 and nonmaskable (/NMI). The interrupt request line of a device that is capable of generating an interrupt can be tied to either /NMI or one of the maskable interrupt request lines, and several devices can be connected to one interrupt request line with the devices arranged in a priority daisy chain. However, because of the need for Z80 family peripheral devices to see the RETI instruction, only one daisy chain of Z80-family peripherals can be used. The Z380 MPU handles maskable and nonmaskable interrupt requests somewhat differently, as follows:

Any High-to-Low transition on the /NMI input is asynchronously edge-detected, and the internal NMI latch is set. At the beginning of the last clock cycle in the last internal machine cycle of any instruction, the maskable interrupts are sampled along with the state of the NMI latch.

If an enabled maskable interrupt is requested, at the next possible time (the next rising edge of IOCLK) an interrupt acknowledge transaction is generated to fetch the interrupt vector from the interrupting device. For a nonmaskable interrupt, no interrupt acknowledge transaction is generated; the NMI service routine always starts at address 00000066H.

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

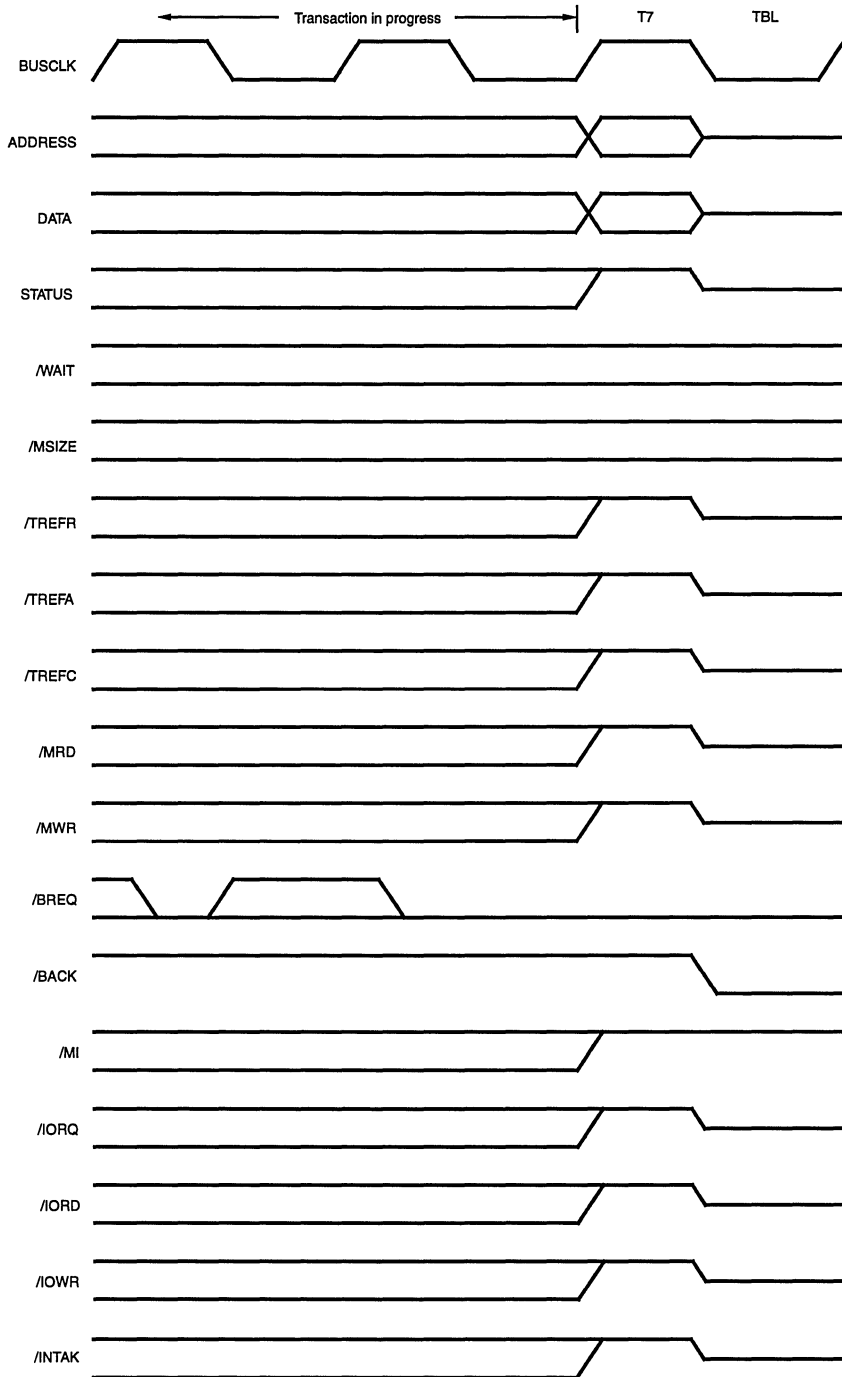


Figure 14. Bus Request/Acknowledge Cycle

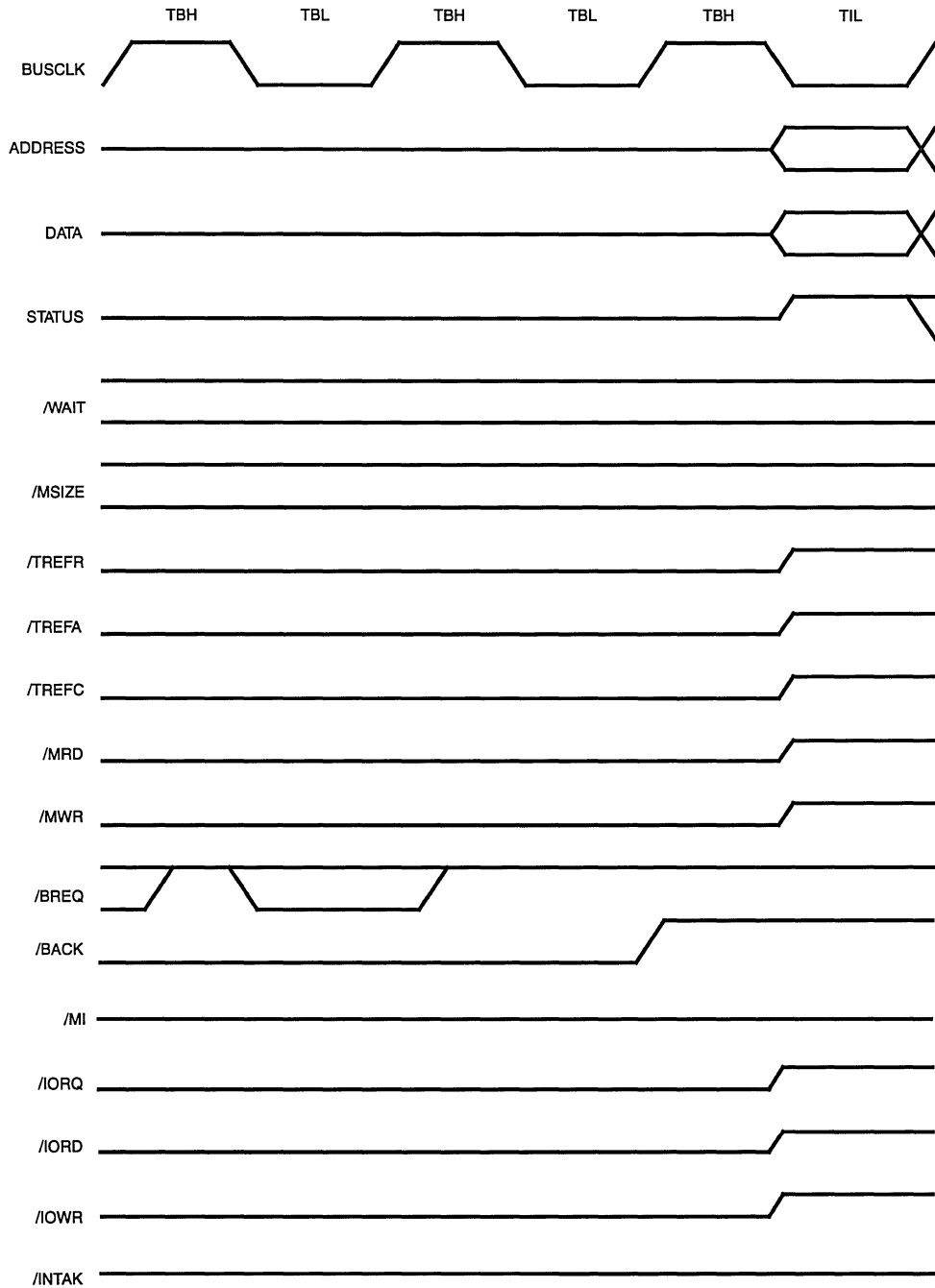


Figure 15. Bus Request/Acknowledge End Cycle

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

Miscellaneous Timing

There are two cases where a specific transaction is not taking place on the bus which are illustrated in this section: the bus idle cycle and the I/O heartbeat cycle.

Idle Cycles

When no transactions are being performed on the bus, an idle cycle occurs (Figure 16). All control signals, for both memory and I/O, are inactive during the Idle cycle.

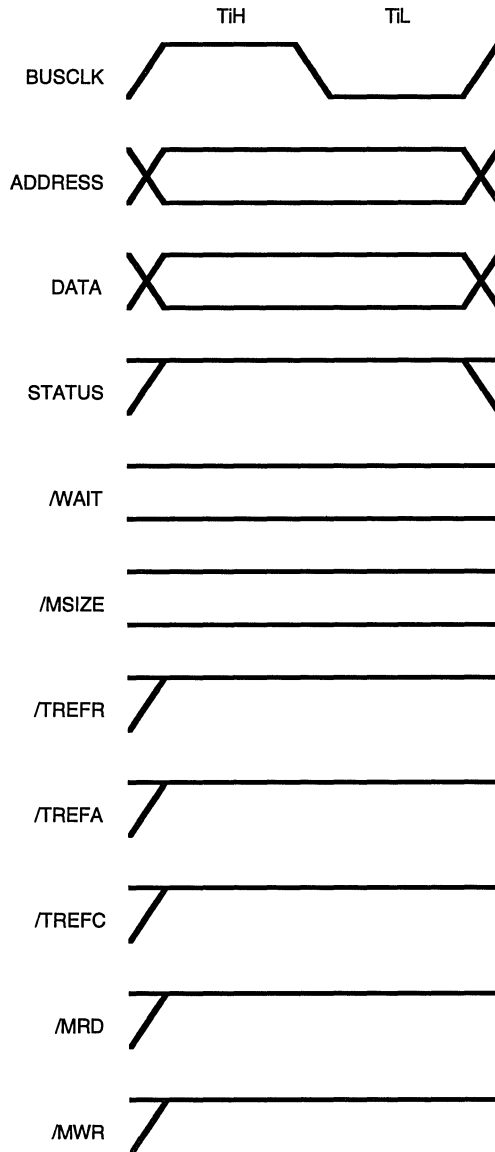


Figure 16. Idle Cycle

I/O Heartbeat Cycle

The Z380 MPU is capable of generating an I/O heartbeat cycle on the I/O bus in response to an I/O write to an on-chip control register. This cycle is most useful with Z80

family peripherals, where some members require a transaction that looks like a Z80 CPU instruction fetch to perform certain interrupt functions (Figure 17).

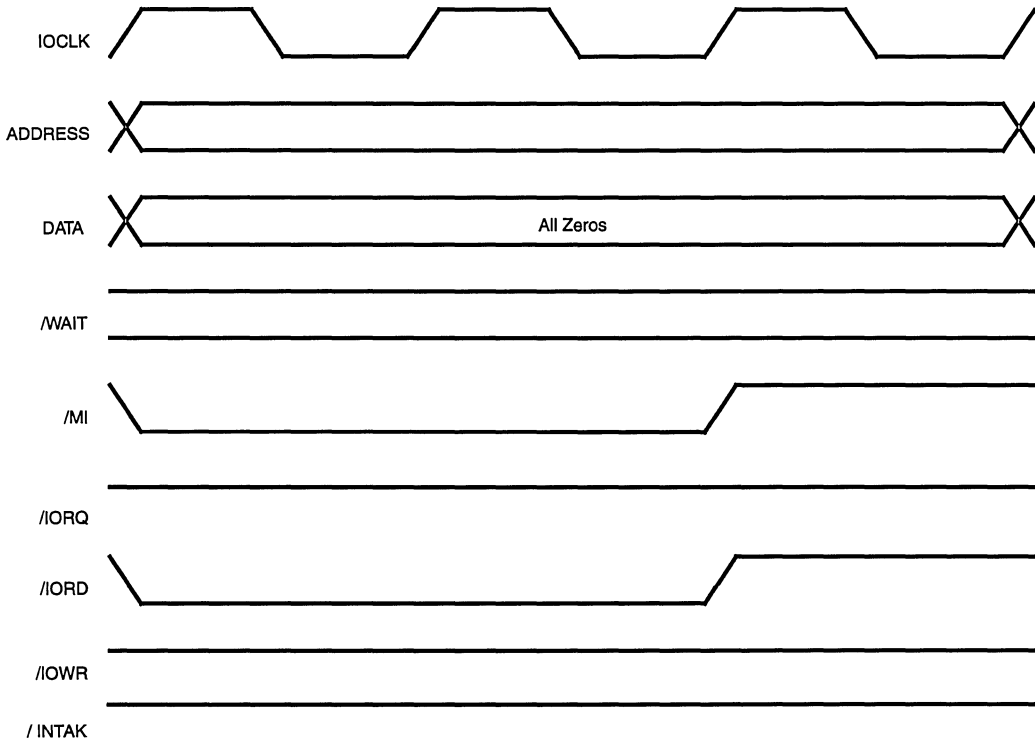


Figure 17. I/O Heartbeat Cycle

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

Reset Timing

The timing for entering and exiting the reset state is shown in Figures 18 and 19. The effects of reset on the internal state of the Z380 MPU are detailed in the Reset section.

The synchronization of IOCLK at the end of the reset state is shown in Figure 20. Note that the IOCLK divisor is set to the maximum value (eight) by /RESET and is only synchronized at the end of the reset state.

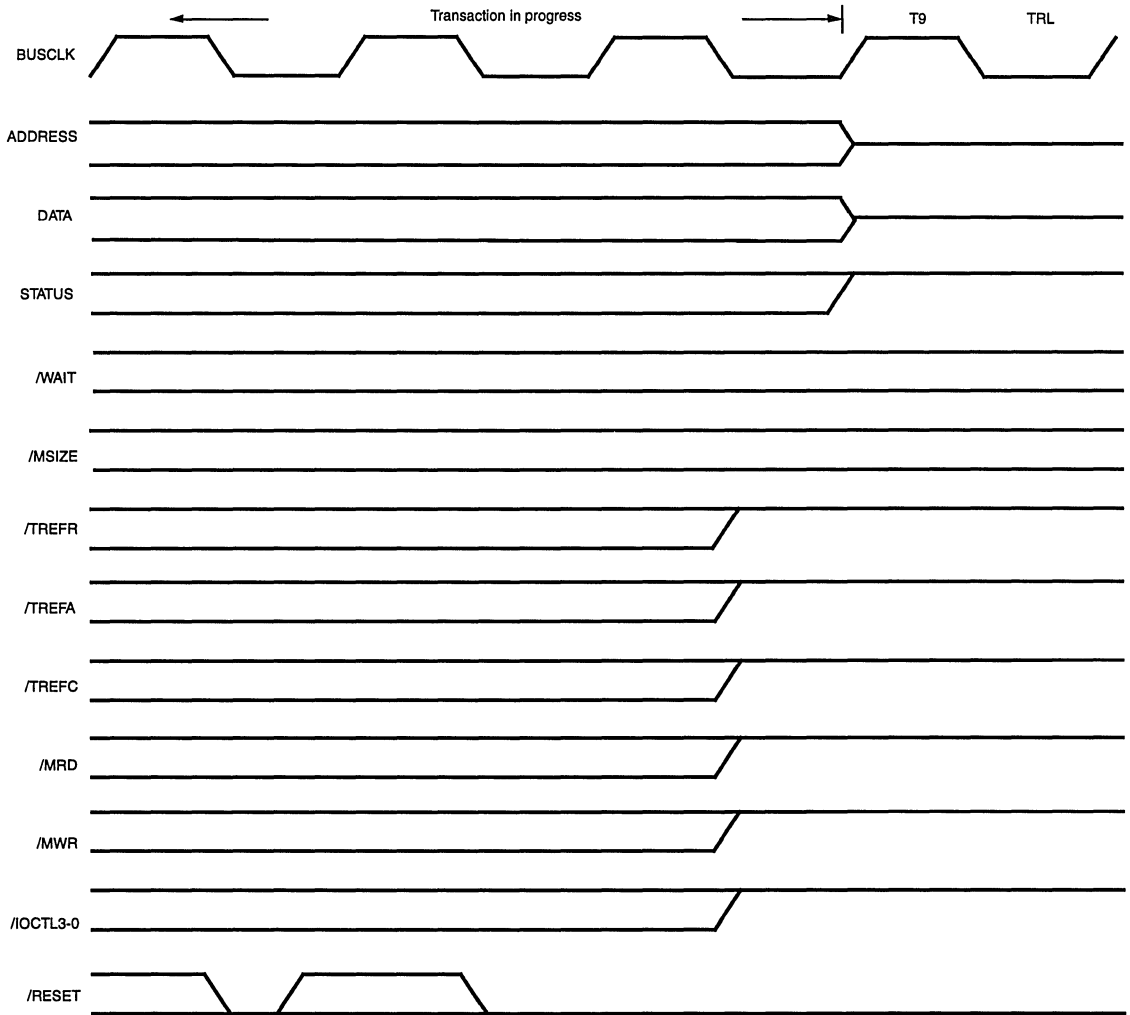


Figure 18. Reset Entry

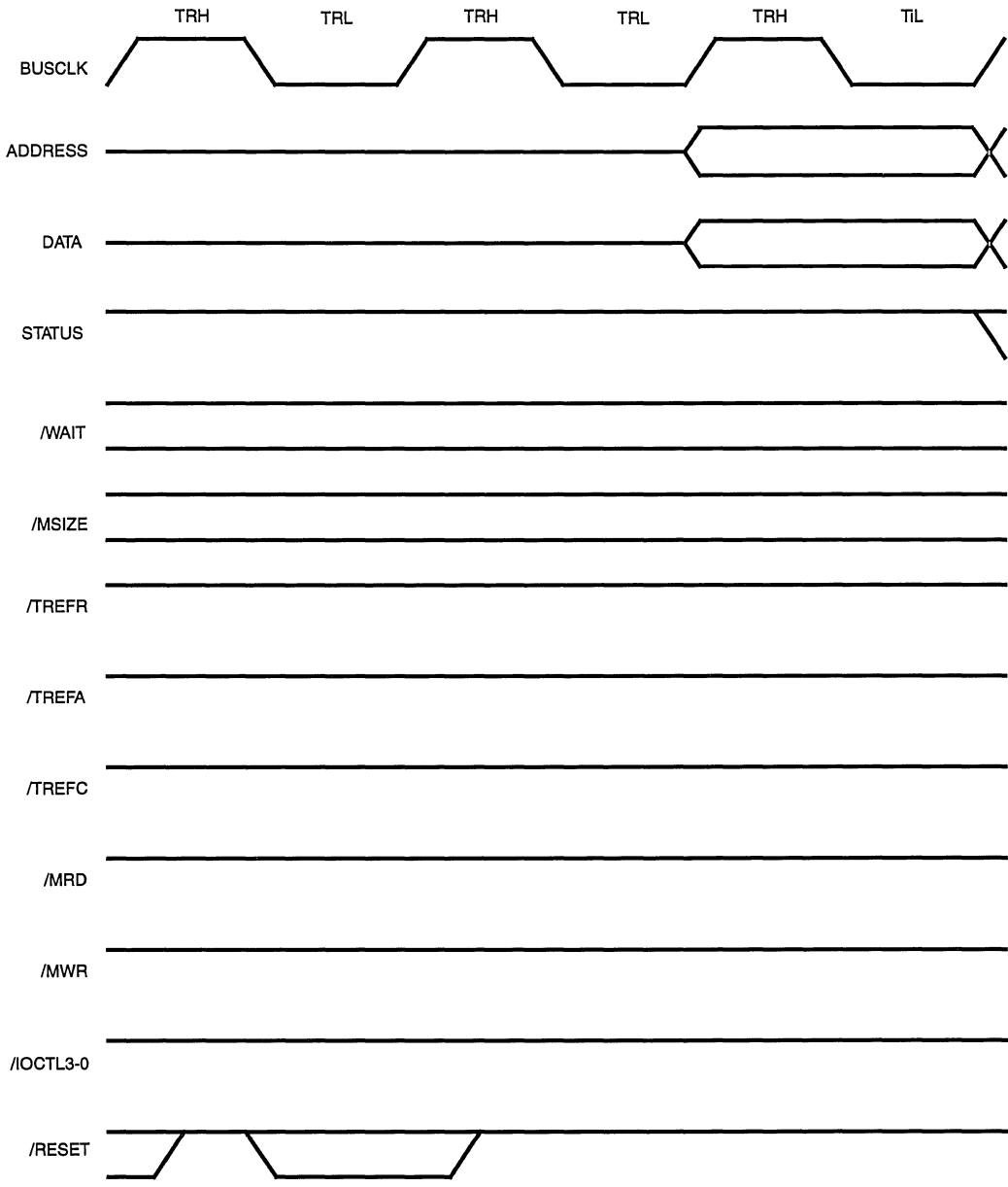


Figure 19. Reset Exit

EXTERNAL INTERFACE (Continued)

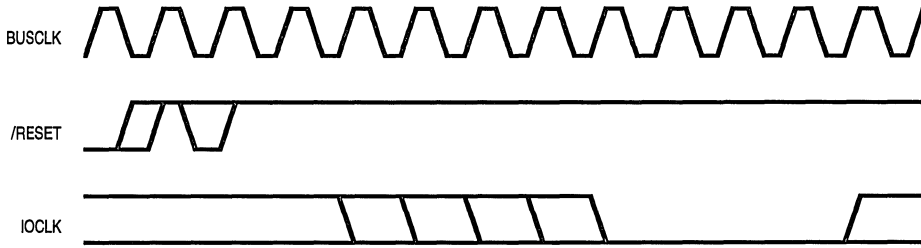


Figure 20. IOCLK Reset Start-up

CPU ARCHITECTURE

The Central Processing Unit (CPU) of the Z380 MPU is a binary-compatible extension of the Z80 CPU and Z180 CPU architectures. High throughput rates for the Z380 CPU are achieved by a high clock rate, high bus bandwidth and instruction fetch/execute overlap. Communicating to the external world through an 8- or 16-bit data bus, the Z380 CPU is a full 32-bit machine internally, with a 32-bit ALU and 32-bit registers.

Modes Of Operation

The Z380 CPU can operate in either Native or Extended mode, as controlled by a bit in the Select Register (SR). In Native mode (the Reset configuration), all address manipulations are performed modulo 65536 (16 bits). In this mode the Program Counter (PC) only increments across 16 bits, all address manipulation instructions (increment, decrement, add, subtract, indexed, stack relative, and PC relative) only operate on 16 bits, and the Stack Pointer (SP) only increments and decrements across 16 bits. The program counter high-order word is left at all zeros, as is the high-order words of the stack pointer and the I register. Thus Native mode is fully compatible with the Z80 CPU's 64 Kbyte address space. It is still possible to address memory outside of the 64 Kbyte address space for data storage and retrieved in Native mode, however, direct addresses, indirect addresses, and the high-order word of the SP, I and the IX and IY registers may be loaded with non-zero values. But executed code and interrupt service routines must reside in the lowest 64 Kbytes of the address space.

In Extended mode, however, all address manipulation instructions operate on 32 bits, allowing access to the entire 4 Gbyte address space of the Z380 MPU. In both Native and Extended modes, the Z380 CPU drives all 32 bits of the address onto the external address bus; only the

width of manipulated addresses distinguish Native from Extended mode. The Z380 CPU implements one instruction to allow switching from Native to Extended mode, but once in Extended mode, only Reset returns the Z380 MPU to Native mode. This restriction applies because of the possibility of "misplacing" interrupt service routines or vector tables during the translation from Extended mode back to Native mode.

In addition to Native and Extended mode, which is specific to memory space addressing, the Z380 MPU can operate in either Word or Long Word mode specific to data load and exchange operations. In Word mode (the reset configuration), all word load and exchange operations manipulate 16-bit quantities. For example, only the low-order words of the source and destination are exchanged in an exchange operation, with the high-order words unaffected. In Long Word mode, all 32 bits of the source and destination are directives to allow switching between Word and Long Word mode; SETC LW (Set Control Long Word) and RESC LW (Reset Control Long Word) perform a global switch, while DDIR W, DDIR LW and their variants are decoder directives that select a particular mode only for the instruction that they precede.

Note that all word data arithmetic (as opposed to address manipulation arithmetic), rotate, shift and logical operations are always in 16-bit quantities. They are not controlled by either the Native/Extended or Word/Long Word selections. The exceptions to the 16-bit quantities are, of course, those multiply and divide operations with 32-bit products or dividends.

Lastly, all word Input/Output operations are performed on 16-bit values.

CPU ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

Address Spaces

The Z380 CPU architecture supports five distinct address spaces corresponding to the different types of locations that can be accessed by the CPU. These five address spaces are: CPU register space, CPU control register space, memory address space, and I/O address space (on-chip and external).

CPU Register Space

The CPU register space is shown in Figure 21 and consists of all of the registers in the CPU register file. These CPU registers are used for data and address manipulation, and are an extension of the Z80 CPU register set, with four sets of this extended Z80 CPU register set present in the Z380 CPU. Access to these registers is specified in the instruction, with the active register set selected by bits in the Select Register (SR) in the CPU control register space.

Each register set includes the primary registers A, F, B, C, D, E, H, L, IX, and IY, as well as the alternate registers A', F', B', C', D', E', H', L', IX', and IY'. These byte registers can be paired B with C, D with E, H with L, B' with C', D' with E' and H' with L' to form word registers. These word registers are extended to 32 bits with the z extension to the register. This register extension is only accessible when using the register as a 32-bit register (the Long Word mode) or when swapping between the most-significant and least-significant word of a 32-bit register. Whenever an instruction refers to a word register, the implicit size is controlled by the Word or Long Word mode. Also included are the R, I and SP registers, as well as the PC.

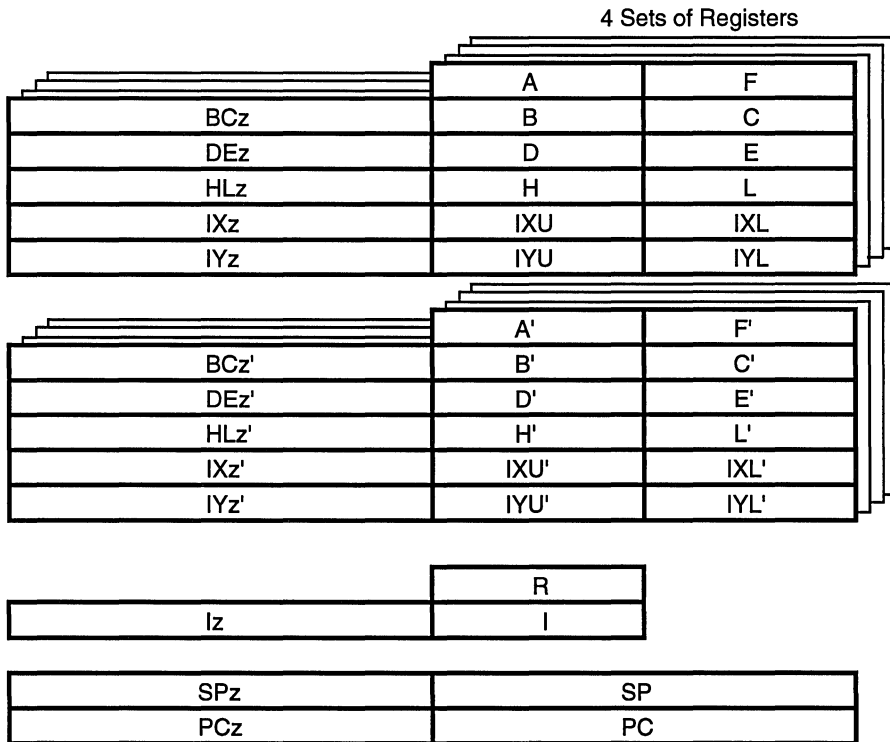


Figure 21. Register Set

CPU Control Register Space

The CPU control register space consists of the 32-bit Select Register (SR), Figure 22. The SR may be accessed as a whole or the upper three bytes of the SR may be accessed individually as the YSR, XSR, and DSR. In

addition, these upper three bytes can be loaded with the same byte value. The SR may also be PUSHed and POPed and is cleared to all zeros on Reset.

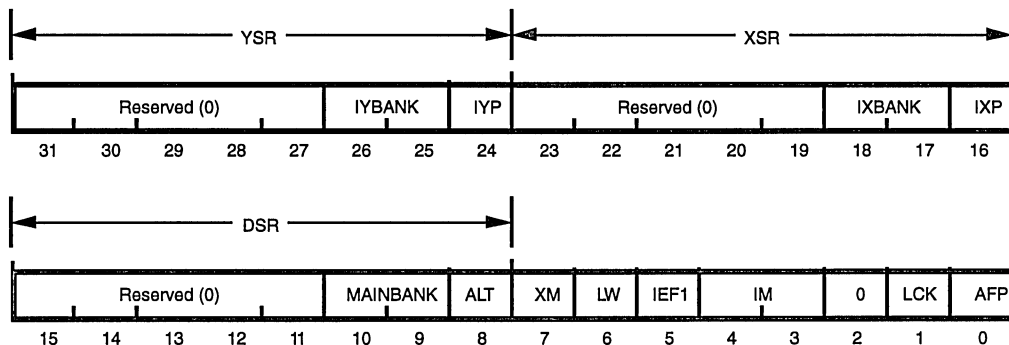


Figure 22. Select Register

IYBANK (*IY Bank Select*). This 2-bit field selects the register set to be used for the IY and IY' registers. This field can be set independently of the register set selection for the other Z380 CPU registers. Reset selects Bank 0 for IY and IY'.

IYP (*IY Prime Register Select*). This bit controls and reports whether IY or IY' is the currently active register. IY is selected when this bit is cleared and IY' is selected when this bit is set. Reset clears this bit and selects IY.

IXBANK (*IX Bank Select*). This 2-bit field selects the register set to be used for the IX and IX' registers. This field can be set independently of the register set selection for the other Z380 CPU registers. Reset selects Bank 0 for IX and IX'.

IXP (*IX Prime Register Select*). This bit controls and reports whether IX or IX' is the currently active register. IX is selected when this bit is cleared and IX' is selected when this bit is set. Reset clears this bit and selects IX.

MAINBANK (*Main Bank Select*). This 2-bit field selects the register set to be used for the A, F, BC, DE, HL, A', F', BC', DE' and HL' registers. This field can be set independently of the register set selection for the other Z380 CPU registers. Reset selects Bank 0 for these registers.

ALT (*BC/DE/HL or BC'/DE'/HL' Register Select*). This bit controls and reports whether BC/DE/HL or BC'/DE'/HL' is the currently active bank of registers. BC/DE/HL are selected when this bit is cleared and BC'/DE'/HL' are selected when this bit is set. Reset clears this bit, selecting BC/DE/HL.

CPU ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

XM (*Extended Mode*). This bit controls the Extended/ Native mode selection for the Z380 CPU. This bit is set by the SETC XM instruction, and once set, it can be cleared only by a reset on the /RESET pin. When this bit is set, the Z380 CPU is in Extended mode. Reset clears this bit and the Z380 CPU is in Native mode.

LW (*Long Word Mode*). This bit controls the Long Word/ Word mode selection for the Z380 CPU. This bit is set by the SETC LW instruction and cleared by the RESC LW instruction. When this bit is set, the Z380 CPU is in Long Word mode; when this bit is cleared, the Z380 CPU is in Word mode. Reset clears this bit. Note that individual instructions may be executed in either Word or Long Word load and exchange mode, using the DDIR W and DDIR LW decoder directives.

IEF1 (*Interrupt Enable Flag*). This bit is the master Interrupt Enable for the Z380 CPU. This bit is set by the EI instruction and cleared by the DI instruction. When this bit is set, interrupts are enabled; when this bit is cleared, interrupts are disabled. Reset clears this bit.

IM (*Interrupt Mode*). This 2-bit field controls the interrupt mode for the /INT0 interrupt request. These bits are controlled by the IM instructions (00 = IM 0, 01 = IM 1, 10 = IM 2, 11 = IM 3). Reset clears both of these bits, selecting Interrupt Mode 0.

LCK (*Lock*). This bit controls the Lock/ Unlock status of the Z380 CPU. This bit is set by the SETC LCK instruction and cleared by the RESC LCK instruction. When this bit is set, no bus requests are accepted, providing exclusive access to the bus by the Z380 CPU. When this bit is cleared the Z380 CPU will grant bus requests in the normal fashion. Reset clears this bit.

AFP (*AF Prime Register Select*). This bit controls and reports whether AF or AF' is the currently active pair of registers. AF is selected when this bit is cleared and AF' is selected when this bit is set. Reset clears this bit and selects AF.

Memory Address Space

The memory address space can be viewed as a string of 4 Gbyte numbered consecutively in ascending order. The 8-bit byte is the basic addressable element in the Z380 MPU memory address space. However, there are other addressable data elements; bits, 2-byte words, byte strings, and 4-byte words.

The size of the data element being addressed depends on the instruction being executed as well as the Word/Long Word mode. A bit can be addressed by specifying a byte, and a bit within that byte. Bits are numbered from right to left, with the least significant bit being bit 0 (Figure 23).

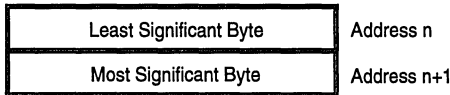
The address of a multiple-byte entity is the same as the address of the byte with the lowest memory address in the entity. Multiple-byte entities can be stored beginning with either even or odd memory addresses. A word (either 2-byte or 4-byte entity) is aligned if its address is even; otherwise, it is unaligned. Multiple bus transactions, which may be required to access multiple-byte entities, can be minimized if alignment is maintained.

The formats of multiple-byte data types are also shown in Figure 23. Note that when a word is stored in memory, the least significant byte precedes the more significant byte of the word, as in the Z80 CPU architecture. Also, the lower-addressed byte is present on the upper byte of the external data bus.

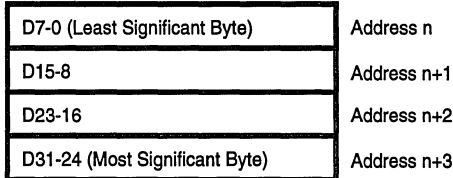
Bits within a byte:



16-bit word at address n:



32-bit word at address n:



Memory addresses:

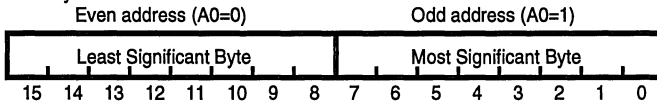


Figure 23. Bit/Byte Ordering Conventions

CPU ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

External I/O Address Space

External I/O addresses are generated by I/O instructions, except those reserved for on-chip I/O address space accesses, and can take a variety of forms (Table 2). An I/O read or write is always one transaction, regardless of the bus size and the type of I/O instruction.

On-chip I/O Address Space

The Z380 MPU's on-chip peripheral functions and a portion of its interrupt functions are controlled by several on-chip registers, which occupy an On-chip I/O Address Space. This on-chip I/O address space can be accessed only with the following reserved on-chip I/O instructions.

INO	R, (n)	OTIM
INO	(n)	OTIMR
OUT0	(n), R	OTDM
TSTIO	n	OTDMR

When one of these I/O instructions is executed, the Z380 MPU outputs the register address being accessed in a pseudo transaction of two BUSCLK cycles duration, with the address signals A31-A8 all at zeros. In the pseudo transaction, all bus control signals are at their inactive states.

Table 2. External I/O Addressing Options

I/O Instruction	Address Bus			
	A31-A24	A23-A16	A15-A8	A7-A0
IN A, (n)	00000000	00000000	Contents of A reg	n
IN dst,(C)	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
INO dst,(n)	00000000	00000000	00000000	n
INA(W) dst,(mn)	00000000	00000000	m	n
DDIR IB INA(W) dst,(lmn)	00000000	l	m	n
DDIR IW INA(W) dst,(klmn)	k	l	m	n
Block Input	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
OUT (n),A	00000000	00000000	Contents of A reg	n
OUT (C),dst	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
OUT0 (n),dst	00000000	00000000	00000000	n
OUTA(W) (mn),dst	00000000	00000000	m	n
DDIR IB OUTA(W) (lmn),dst	00000000	l	m	n
DDIR IW OUTA(W) (klmn),dst	k	l	m	n
Block output	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0

DATA TYPES

The Z380 CPU can operate on bits, Binary-Coded Decimal (BCD) digits (4 bits), bytes (8 bits), words (16 bits or 32 bits), byte strings, and word strings. Bits in registers can be set, cleared, and tested. BCD digits, packed two to a byte, can be manipulated with the Decimal Adjust Accumulator instruction (in conjunction with binary addition and subtraction) and the Rotate Digit instructions. Bytes are operated on by 8-bit load, arithmetic, logical, and shift and rotate instructions. Words are operated on in a similar manner by the word load, arithmetic, logical, and shift and rotate instructions. Block move and search operations can manipulate byte strings and word strings up to 64 Kbytes or words long. Block I/O instructions have identical capabilities.

CPU Registers

The Z380 CPU contains abundant register resources (Figure 21). At any given time, the program has immediate access to both the primary and alternate registers in the selected register set. Changing register sets is a simple matter of a LDCTL instruction.

Primary and Working Registers

The working register set is divided into the two register files; the primary file and the alternate (designated by ') file. Each file contains an 8-bit Accumulator (A), a Flag register (F), and six general-purpose registers (B, C, D, E, H, and L). Only one file can be active at any given time, although data in the inactive file can still be accessed. Upon reset, the primary register file in register set 0 is active. Exchange instructions allow the programmer to exchange the active file with the inactive file.

The accumulator is the destination register for 8-bit arithmetic and logical operations. The six general-purpose registers can be paired (BC, DE, and HL), and are extended to 32 bits by the z extension to the register, to form three 32-bit general-purpose registers. The HL register serves as the 16-bit or 32-bit accumulator for word operations.

CPU Flag Register

The Flag register contains six flags that are set or reset by various CPU operations. This register is illustrated in Figure 24 and the various flags are described below.

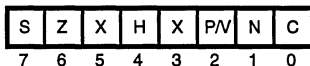


Figure 24. CPU Flag Register

Carry (C). This flag is set when an add instruction generates a carry or a subtract instruction generates a borrow. Certain logical, rotate and shift instructions affect the Carry flag.

Add/Subtract (N). This flag is used by the Decimal Adjust Accumulator instruction to distinguish between add and subtract operations. The flag is set for subtract operations and cleared for add operations.

Parity/Overflow (P/V). During arithmetic operations this flag is set to indicate a two's complement overflow. During logical and rotate operations, this flag is set to indicate even parity of the result or cleared to indicate odd parity.

Half Carry (H). This flag is set if an 8-bit arithmetic operation generates a carry or borrow between bits 3 and 4, or if a 16-bit operation generates a carry or borrow between bits 11 and 12, or if a 32-bit operation generates a carry or borrow between bits 27 and 28. This bit is used to correct the result of a packed BCD addition or subtract operation.

Zero (Z). This flag is set if the result of an arithmetic or logical operation is a zero.

Sign (S). This flag stores the state of the most significant bit of the accumulator.

Index Registers

The four index registers, IX, IX', IY and IY', each hold a 32-bit base address that is used in the Indexed addressing mode. The Index registers can also function as general-purpose registers with the upper and lower byte of the lower 16 bits being accessed individually. These byte registers are called IXU, IXU', IXL and IXL' for the IX and IX' registers, and IYU, IYU', IYL and IYL' for the IY and IY' registers.

Interrupt Register

The Interrupt register (I) is used in interrupt modes 2 and 3 for /INT0 to generate a 32-bit indirect address to an interrupt service routine. The I register supplies the upper twenty-four or sixteen bits of the indirect address and the interrupting peripheral supplies the lower eight or sixteen bits. In the Assigned Vectors mode for /INT1-3 the upper sixteen bits of the vector are supplied by the I register; bits 15-9 are the assigned vector base and bits 8-0 are the assigned vector unique to each of /INT1-3.

DATA TYPES

Program Counter

The Program Counter (PC) is used to sequence through instructions in the currently executing program and to generate relative addresses. The PC contains the 32-bit address of the current instruction being fetched from memory. In the Native mode, the PC is effectively only 16 bits long, as carries from bit 15 to bit 16 are inhibited in this mode. In Extended mode, the PC is allowed to increment across all 32 bits.

R Register

The R register can be used as a general-purpose 8-bit read/write register. The R register is not associated with the refresh controller and its contents are changed only by the user.

Addressing Modes

Addressing modes are used by the Z380 CPU to calculate the effective address of an operand needed for execution of an instruction. Seven addressing modes are supported by the Z380 CPU. Of these seven, one is an addition to the Z80 CPU addressing modes (Stack Pointer Relative) and the remaining six modes are either existing or extensions to the Z80 CPU addressing modes.

Register. The operand is one of the 8-bit registers (A, B, C, D, E, H, L, IXU, IXL, IYU, IYL, A', B', C', D', E', H' or L'); or is one of the 16-bit or 32-bit registers (BC, DE, HL, IX, IY, BC', DE', HL', IX', IY' or SP) or one of the special registers (I or R).

Immediate. The operand is in the instruction itself and has no effective address. The DDIR IB and DDIR IW decoder directives allow specification of 24-bit and 32-bit immediate operands, respectively.

Indirect Register. The contents of a register specify the effective address of an operand. The HL register is the primary register used for memory accesses, but BC and DE can also be used. (For the JP instruction, IX and IY can also be used for indirection.) The BC register is used for I/O space accesses.

Stack Pointer

The Stack Pointer (SP) is used for saving information when an interrupt or trap occurs and for supporting subroutine calls and returns. Stack Pointer relative addressing allows parameter passing using the SP.

Select Register

The Select Register (SR) controls the register set selection and the operating modes of the Z380 CPU. The reserved bits in the SR are for future expansion; they will always read as zeros and should be written with zeros for future compatibility. The SR is shown in Figure 22.

Direct Address. The effective address of the operand is the location whose address is contained in the instruction. Depending on the instruction, the operand is either in the I/O or memory address space. Sixteen bits of direct address is the norm, but the DDIR IB and DDIR IW decoder directives allow 24-bit and 32-bit direct addresses, respectively.

Indexed. The effective address of the operand is the location computed by adding the two's-complement signed displacement contained in the instruction to the contents of the IX or IY register. Eight bits of index is the norm, but the DDIR IB and DDIR IW decoder directives allow 16-bit and 24-bit indexes, respectively.

Program Counter Relative. An 8-, 16- or 24-bit displacement contained in the instruction is added to the Program Counter to generate the effective address. This mode is available only for Jump and Call instructions.

Stack Pointer Relative. The effective address of the operand is the location computed by adding the two's-complement signed displacement contained in the instruction to the contents of the Stack Pointer. Eight bits of index is the norm, but the DDIR IB and DDIR IW decoder directives allow 16- and 24-bit indexes, respectively.

INSTRUCTION SET

The Z380 CPU's instruction set is a superset of the Z80 CPU's; the Z380 CPU is opcode compatible with the Z80 CPU. Thus a Z80 program can be executed on a Z380 MPU without modification. The instruction set is divided into seventeen groups by function:

The instructions are divided into the following categories.

- 8-bit load group
- 16/32 bit load group
- Push/Pop group
- Exchanges, block transfers, and searches
- 8-bit arithmetic and logic operations
- General purpose arithmetic and CPU control
- Decoder Directive Instructions
- 16/32 bit arithmetic operations
- Multiply/Divide Instruction group
- 8-bit Rotates and shifts
- 16-bit Rotates and shifts
- 8-bit bit set, reset, and test operations
- Jumps
- Calls, returns, and restarts
- 8-bit input and output operations for External I/O address space
- 8-bit input and output operations for Internal I/O address space
- 16-bit input and output operations

Instruction Set

The following is a summary of the Z380 instruction set which shows the assembly language mnemonic, the operation, the flag status, and gives comments on each instructions.

Note that mnemonic and object code assignment for newly added instructions (instructions in *italic* face) are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

The Z380 Technical Manual will contain significantly more details for programming use. A list of instructions, as well as encoding is included in Appendix A of this document.

Instruction Set Notation

Symbols. The following symbols are used to describe the instruction set.

n	An 8-bit constant
nn	A 16-bit constant
d	An 8-bit offset. (2's complement)
r	Any one of the CPU register A, B, C, D, E, H, L
s	Any 8-bit location for all the addressing modes allowed for the particular instruction.
dd,qq,ss,tt,uu	Any 16-bit location for all the addressing modes allowed for the particular instruction.
xxh	MS Byte of the specified 16-bit location
xxl	LS Byte of the specified 16-bit location
SR	Select Register
XY	Index register (IX or IY)
XYz	Index Register Extend (IXz or IYz)
XYU	MS Byte of index register (IXU or IYU)
XYL	LS Byte of index register (IXL or IYL)
SP	Current Stack Pointer
(C)	I/O Port pointed by C register
cc	Condition Code
[]	Optional field
()	Indirect Address Pointer or Direct Address

INSTRUCTION SET (Continued)

Assignment of a value is indicated by the symbol “←”. For example,

$dst \leftarrow dst + src$

indicates that the source data is added to the destination data and the result is stored in the destination location. The notation “dst(b)” is used to refer bit “b” of a given location, “dst(m-n)” is used to refer bit location m to n of the destination. For example,

HL(7) specifies bit 7 of the destination.

And

HL(23-16) specifies bit location 23 to 16 of the HL register.

Flags. The F register contains the following flags followed by symbols.

- S Sign flag
- Z Zero flag
- H Half carry flag
- P/V Parity/Overflow flag
- N Add/Subtract flag
- C Carry Flag

- ◊ The flag is affected according to the result of the operation.
- The flag is unchanged by the operation.
- 0 The flag is reset to 0 by operation.
- 1 The flag is set to 1 by operation.
- V P/V flag affected according to the overflow result of the operation.
- P P/V flag affected according to the parity result of the operation.

Condition Codes. The following symbols describe the condition codes.

- Z Zero*
- NZ Not Zero*
- C Carry*
- NC No carry*
- S Sign
- NS No Sign
- NV No overflow
- V Overflow
- PE Parity even
- PO Parity odd
- P Positive
- M Minus

*Abbreviated set

Field Encoding

The convention for opcode binary format is shown in the following Tables. For example, to get the opcode format on the instruction LD (IX+12h), C; first find out the entry for LD (XY+d),r. That entry has an opcode format of:

```

11 y11 101
01 110 r
←-----d----->
    
```

At the bottom of each Table (between Table and Notes), the binary format is the following:

r,r'	Reg	s	Regs	y	XY
000	B	000	B	0	IX
001	C	001	C	1	IY
010	D	010	D		
011	E	011	E		
100	H	100	IXU (x = 0),IYU(x = 1)		
101	L	101	IXL (x = 0),IYL(x = 1)		
111	A	111	A		

To form the opcode first look for the y field value for the IX register, which is 0. Then find r field value for the C register, which is 001. Replace the y and r fields with the value from the table; replace d value with the real number. The results are:

76	543	210	Hex
11	011	101	DD
01	110	001	71
00	010	010	12

8-BIT LOAD GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x	P/ V N C	Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes
				76	543	210				
LD r,r'	r ← r'	• • x • x • • •		01	r	r'		1	2	
LD r,n	r ← n	• • x • x • • •		00	r	110		2	2	
LD XYU,n	XYU ← n	• • x • x • • •		← n →						
				11	y11	101		3	2	
				00	100	110	26			
LD XYL,n	XYL ← n	• • x • x • • •		← n →						
				11	y11	101		3	2	
				00	101	110	2E			
LD r,(HL)	r ← (HL)	• • x • x • • •		← n →						
LD r,(XY+d)	r ← (XY+d)	• • x • x • • •		01	r	110		1	2+r	
				11	y11	101		3	4+r	l
				01	r	110				
				← d →						
LD (HL),r	(HL) ← r	• • x • x • • •		01	110	r		1	3+w	
LD (XY+d),r	(XY+d) ← r	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		3	5+w	l
				01	110	r				
				← d →						
LD (HL),n	(HL) ← n	• • x • x • • •		00	110	110	36	2	3+w	
				← n →						
LD (XY+d),n	(XY+d) ← n	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		4	5+w	l
				00	110	110	36			
				← d →						
				← n →						
LD A,(BC)	A ← (BC)	• • x • x • • •		00	001	010	0A	1	2+r	
LD A,(DE)	A ← (DE)	• • x • x • • •		00	011	010	1A	1	2+r	
LD A,(nn)	A ← (nn)	• • x • x • • •		00	111	010	3A	3	3+r	l
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD (BC),A	(BC) ← A	• • x • x • • •		00	000	010	02	1	3+w	
LD (DE),A	(DE) ← A	• • x • x • • •		00	010	010	12	1	3+w	
LD (nn),A	(nn) ← A	• • x • x • • •		00	110	010	32	3	4+w	l
				← n →						
				← n →						

8-BIT LOAD GROUP (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags								Opcode			HEX	# of Execute		Notes
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210		Bytes	Time	
<i>LD XYU,s</i>	XYU ← s	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2	
<i>LD XYL,s</i>	XYL ← s	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	01	100	s		2	2	
<i>LD s,XYU</i>	s ← XYU	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2	
<i>LD s,XYL</i>	s ← XYL	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	01	s	100		2	2	
LD A,I	A ← I	◊	◊	x	0	x	IEF	0	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
LD A,R	A ← R	◊	◊	x	0	x	IEF	0	•	01	010	111	57	2	2	
LD I,A	I ← A	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
LD R,A	R ← A	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	01	000	111	47	2	2	
										01	101	101	ED	2	2	
										01	001	111	4F			

<u>r,r</u>	<u>Reg</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Regs</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>XY</u>
000	B	000	B	0	IX
001	C	001	C	1	IY
010	D	010	D		
011	E	011	E		
100	H	100	IXU (x = 0),IYU(x = 1)		
101	L	101	IXL (x = 0),IYL(x = 1)		
111	A	111	A		

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.
I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

16/32 BIT LOAD GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x V N C	P/ V N C	Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes
				76	543	210				
LD dd,nn	dd ← nn	• • x • x • • •		00	dd0	001		3	2	L1,l
				← n →						
LD XY,nn	XY ← nn	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		4	2	L1,l
				00	100	001	21			
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD HL,(nn)	H ← (nn+1) L ← (nn)	• • x • x • • •		00	101	010	2A	3	3+r	L1,l
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD dd,(nn)	ddh ← (nn+1) ddl ← (nn)	• • x • x • • •		11	101	101	ED	4	3+r	L1,l
				01	dd1	011				
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD XY,(nn)	XYU ← (nn+1) XYL ← (nn)	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		4	3+r	L1,l
				00	101	010	2A			
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD (nn),HL	(nn+1) ← H (nn) ← L	• • x • x • • •		00	100	010	22	3	4+w	L1,l
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD (nn),dd	(nn+1) ← ddh (nn) ← ddl	• • x • x • • •		11	101	101	ED	4	4+w	L1,l
				01	dd0	011				
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD (nn),XY	(nn+1) ← XYU (nn) ← XYL	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		4	4+w	L1,l
				00	100	010	22			
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD W(pp),nn	(pp+1) ← nh (pp) ← nl	• • x • x • • •		11	101	101	ED	4	3+w	L1,l
				00	pp0	110				
				← n →						
				← n →						
LD pp,(uu)	pph ← (uu+1) ppl ← (uu)	• • x • x • • •		11	011	101	DD	2	2+r	L1
				00	pp1	1uu				
LD (pp),uu	(pp+1) ← uuh (pp) ← uul	• • x • x • • •		11	111	101	FD	2	3+w	L1
				00	pp1	1uu				
LD SP,HL	SP ← HL	• • x • x • • •		11	111	001	F9	1	2	L1
LD SP,XY	SP ← XY	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		2	2	L1
				11	111	001	F9			
LD pp,UU	pp ← UU	• • x • x • • •		11	UU1	101		2	2	L1
				00	pp0	010				
LD XY,pp	XY ← pp	• • x • x • • •		11	y11	101		2	2	L1
				00	pp0	111				
LD IX,IY	IX ← IY	• • x • x • • •		11	011	101	DD	2	2	L1
				00	100	111	27			

16/32 BIT LOAD GROUP (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			HEX	# of Execute		Notes		
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76		543	210		Bytes	Time
LD IY,IX	$IY \leftarrow IX$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	2	2	L1
										00	100	111	27			
LD pp,XY	$pp \leftarrow XY$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2	L1
										00	pp1	011				
LD (pp),XY	$(pp+1) \leftarrow XYU$ $(pp) \leftarrow XYL$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	3+w	L1
										00	pp0	001				
LD XY,(pp)	$XYU \leftarrow (pp+1)$ $XYL \leftarrow (pp)$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2+r	L1
										00	pp0	011				
LD pp,(XY+d)	$pph \leftarrow (XY+d)h$ $ppl \leftarrow (XY+d)l$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		4	4+r	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	pp0	011				
LD IX,(IY+d)	$IXU \leftarrow (IY+d)h$ $IXL \leftarrow (IY+d)l$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	4	4+r	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	100	011	23			
LD IY,(IX+d)	$IYU \leftarrow (IX+d)h$ $IYL \leftarrow (IX+d)l$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	4+r	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	100	011	23			
LD pp,(SP+d)	$pph \leftarrow (SP+d)h$ $ppl \leftarrow (SP+d)l$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	4+r	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	pp0	001				
LD XY,(SP+d)	$XYU \leftarrow (SP+d)h$ $XYL \leftarrow (SP+d)l$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		4	4+r	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	100	001	21			
LD (XY+d),pp	$(XY+d)h \leftarrow pph$ $(XY+d)l \leftarrow ppl$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		4	5+w	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	pp1	011				
LD (IX+d),IY	$(IX+d)h \leftarrow IYU$ $(IX+d)l \leftarrow IYL$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	5+w	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	101	011	2B			
LD (IY+d),IX	$(IY+d)h \leftarrow IXU$ $(IY+d)l \leftarrow IXL$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	4	5+w	L1,I
										11	001	011	CB			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$						
										00	101	011	2B			

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Execute					
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210	HEX	Bytes	Time	Notes
<i>LD (SP+d),pp</i>	(SP+d)h ← pph	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	5+w	L1, I
	(SP+d)l ← ppl									11	001	011	CB			
<i>LD (SP+d),XY</i>	(SP+d)h ← XYU (SP+d)l ← XYL	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	← d →				4	5+w	L1, I
										00	pp1	001				
										11	y11	101				
										11	001	011				
<i>LD [W] I,HL</i>	I ← HL	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	← d →				2	2	L1
										00	101	001				
<i>LD [W] HL,I</i>	HL ← I	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	2	L1
										01	000	111	47			
										01	010	111	57			

<u>dd</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>qq</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>pp,uu</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>v</u>	<u>XY</u>
00	BC	00	BC	00	BC	0	IX
01	DE	01	DE	01	DE	1	IY
10	HL	10	HL	11	HL		
11	SP	11	AF				

Notes:

Instructions in ***Italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with **underline** are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

L1: In Long Word mode, this instruction loads in 32 bits; dst(31-0) ← src(31-0)

EXCHANGE, BLOCK TRANSFER, BLOCK SEARCH GROUPS

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Execute					
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210	HEX	Bytes	Time	Notes
EX AF, AF'	SR(0) ← NOT SR(0)	◊	◊	x	◊	x	◊	◊	◊	00	001	000	08	1	3	
EX DE,HL	DE(15-0) ↔ HL(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	011	EB	1	3	L7
EX BC,DE	BC(15-0) ↔ DE(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	L7
EX BC,HL	BC(15-0) ↔ HL(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	00	000	101	05			
										11	101	101	ED	2	3	L7
										00	001	101	0D			
EXX	SR(8) ← NOT SR(8)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	001	D9	1	3	
EX (SP),HL	H ↔ (SP+1)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	100	011	E3	1	3+r+w	N,L7
	L ↔ (SP)															
EX (SP),XY	XYU ↔ (SP+1)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	3+r+w	N,L7
	XYL ↔ (SP)									11	100	011	E3			
EX A,r	A ↔ r	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	
										00	r	111				
EX A,(HL)	A ↔ (HL)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3+r+w	
										00	110	111	37			
EX r,r'	r ↔ r'	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	001	011	CB	2	3	
										00	110	r				
EX pp,pp'	pp(15-0) ↔ pp'(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	3	3	L7
										11	001	011	CB			
										00	110	0pp				
EX XY,XY'	XY(15-0) ↔ XY'(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	3	3	L7
										11	001	011	CB			
										00	110	10y				
EX pp,XY	pp(15-0) ↔ XY(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	L7
										00	ppy	011				
EX IX,IY	IX(15-0) ↔ IY(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	L7
										00	101	011	2B			
EX ALL	SR(24) ← NOT SR(24)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	
	SR(16) ← NOT SR(16)									11	011	001	D9			
	SR(8) ← NOT SR(8)															
EXXX	SR(16) ← NOT SR(16)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	3	
										11	011	001	D9			
EXXY	SR(24) ← NOT SR(24)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	2	3	
										11	011	001	D9			
SWAP pp	pp(31-16) ↔ pp(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
										00	pp1	110				
SWAP XY	XY(31-16) ↔ XY(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2	
										00	111	110	3E			
LDI	(DE) ← (HL)	•	•	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	111	101	FD	2	3+r+w	N
	DE ← DE+1						(1)			10	100	000	A0			
	HL ← HL+1															
LDIR	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1	•	•	x	0	x	0	0	•	11	101	101	ED	2	(3+r+w)n	N
	(DE) ← (HL)						(2)			10	110	000	B0			
	DE ← DE+1															
	HL ← HL+1															
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1															
	Repeat until BC = 0															
LDD	(DE) ← (HL)	•	•	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3+r+w	N
	DE ← DE-1						(1)			10	101	000	A8			
	HL ← HL-1															
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1															

EXCHANGE, BLOCK TRANSFER, BLOCK SEARCH GROUPS (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76				543	210	HEX
LDDR	(DE) ← (HL)	•	•	x	0	x	0	0	•	11	101	101	ED	2	(3+r+w)n	N
	DE ← DE-1								(2)	10	111	000	B8			
CPI	HL ← HL-1													2	3+r	N
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	1	•	11	101	101	ED			
CPIR	Repeat until BC = 0	(3)					(1)			10	100	001	A1			
	A-(HL)															
CPD	HL ← HL+1													2	(3+r)n	N
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1	◊	◊	x	◊	x	0	1	•	11	101	101	ED			
CPDR	Repeat until A = (HL) or BC = 0	(3)					(2)			10	110	001	B1			
	A-(HL)															
LDIW	HL ← HL-1													2	(3+r+w)n	N,L8(4)
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-1	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	1	•	11	101	101	ED			
LDIRW	Repeat until A = (HL) or BC = 0	(3)					(1)			10	101	001	A9			
	(DE) ← (HL)															
LDIRW	(DE+1) ← (HL+1)													2	(3+r+w)n	N,L8(4)
	DE ← DE+2	•	•	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	101	101	ED			
LDIRW	HL ← HL+2	(1)								11	100	000	E0			
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-2															
LDIRW	(DE) ← (HL)													2	(3+r+w)n	N,L8(4)
	(DE+1) ← (HL+1)	•	•	x	0	x	0	0	•	11	101	101	ED			
LDIRW	DE ← DE+2	(2)								11	110	000	F0			
	HL ← HL+2															
LDIRW	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-2													2	(3+r+w)n	N,L8(4)
	Repeat until BC = 0															

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags				P/			Opcode			HEX	# of Execute			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543		210	Bytes	Time	Notes
<i>LDDW</i>	(DE) ← (HL)	•	•	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	101	101	ED	1	3+r+w	N,L8(4)
	(DE+1) ← (HL+1)						(1)			11	101	000	E8			
	DE ← DE-2															
	HL ← HL-2															
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-2															
<i>LDDRW</i>	(DE) ← (HL)	•	•	x	0	x	0	0	•	11	101	101	ED	1	(3+r+w)n	N,L8(4)
	(DE+1) ← (HL+1)						(2)			11	111	000	F8			
	DE ← DE-2															
	HL ← HL-2															
	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0)-2															
Repeat until BC = 0																

r	Reg	pp	Regs	y	XY
000	B	00	BC	0	IX
001	C	00	DE	1	IY
010	D	11	HL		
011	E				
100	H				
101	L				
111	A				

Notes:

Instructions in ***Italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with **underline** are Z180 original instructions.

L7: In Long Word mode, this instruction exchanges in 32-bits;

src(31-0) ↔ dst(31-0)

L8: In Long Word mode, this instruction transfers in 2 words and BC modified by 4 instead of 2

N: In Native mode, this instruction uses addresses modulo 65536.

(1): P/V flag is 0 if the result of BC-1 = 0, otherwise P/V = 1.

(2): P/V flag is 0 only at completion of instruction.

(3): Z Flag is 1 if A = (HL), otherwise Z = 0

(4): Source, Destination address, count value must be even numbers.

8-BIT ARITHMETIC AND LOGICAL GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Execute		Notes		
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210		Bytes	Time
ADD A,r	$A \leftarrow A + r$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	10	(000)	r	1	2	
ADD A,n	$A \leftarrow A + n$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	11	(000)	110	2	2	
										$\leftarrow n \rightarrow$					
ADD A,(HL)	$A \leftarrow A + (HL)$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	10	(000)	110	1	2+r	
ADD A,(XY+d)	$A \leftarrow A + (XY + d)$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	11	y11	101	3	4+r	I
										10	(000)	110			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$					
ADD A,XYU	$A \leftarrow A + XYU$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	11	y11	101	2	2	
										10	(000)	100			
ADD A,XYL	$A \leftarrow A + XYL$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0	11	y11	101	2	2	
										10	(000)	101			
ADC A,s	$A \leftarrow A + s + CY$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	0		(001)				
SUB s	$A \leftarrow A - s$	0	0	x	0	x	V	1	0		(010)				
SBC A,s	$A \leftarrow A - s - CY$	0	0	x	0	x	V	1	0		(011)				
AND s	$A \leftarrow A \text{ AND } s$	0	0	x	1	x	P	0	0		(100)				
OR s	$A \leftarrow A \text{ OR } s$	0	0	x	0	x	P	0	0		(110)				
XOR s	$A \leftarrow A \text{ XOR } s$	0	0	x	0	x	P	0	0		(101)				
CP s	$A - s$	0	0	x	0	x	V	1	0		(111)				
s is any of r, n, XYU, XYL, (HL), (IX+d), (IY+d) as shown for ADD instruction. The indicated bits replace the (000) in the ADD set above.															
INCr	$r \leftarrow r + 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	•	00	r	(100)	1	2/3	(5)
INC (HL)	$(HL) \leftarrow (HL) + 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	•	00	110	(100)	1	2+r+w	
INC (XY+d)	$(XY + d) \leftarrow (XY + d) + 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	y11	101	3	4+r+w	I
										00	110	(100)			
										$\leftarrow d \rightarrow$					
INC XYU	$XYU \leftarrow XYU + 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	y11	101	2	2	
										00	100	(100)			
INC XYL	$XYL \leftarrow XYL + 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	0	•	11	y11	101	2	2	
										00	101	(100)			
											(101)				
DEC m	$m \leftarrow m - 1$	0	0	x	0	x	V	1	•			(101)			
m is any of r, XYU, XYL, (HL), (IX+d), (IY+d) as shown for INC instructions. The indicated bits replace (100) with (101) in operand.															

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags					P/ N C	Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute	
		S	Z	x	H	x		V	76	543			210	Time
<i>IST_r</i>	A AND r	◊	◊	x	1	x	P	0	0	11 101 101	ED	2	2	
<i>IST_n</i>	A AND n	◊	◊	x	1	x	P	0	0	00 r 100 11 101 101 01 100 100	ED 64	3	2	
<i>IST(HL)</i>	A AND (HL)	◊	◊	x	1	x	P	0	0	← n → 11 101 101 00 110 100	ED 34	2	2+r	

r	Reg	y	XY
000	B	0	IX
001	C	1	IY
010	D		
011	E		
100	H		
101	L		
111	A		

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

(5): Two cycles to execute for Accumulator, three cycles to execute for any other registers.

GENERAL PURPOSE ARITHMETIC AND CPU CONTROL GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Execute		Notes			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210		HEX	Bytes	Time
DAA	@	◊	◊	x	◊	x	P	•	◊	00	100	111	27	1	3	
CPL[A]	A ← NOT A One's complement	•	•	x	1	x	•	1	•	00	101	111	2F	1	2	
CPLW[HL]	HL ← NOT HL One's complement	•	•	x	1	x	•	1	•	11	011	101	DD	2	2	
NEG[A]	A ← 0-A Two's complement	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	1	◊	11	101	101	ED	1	2	
NEGW[HL]	HL ← 0-HL Two's complement	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	1	◊	11	101	101	ED	1	2	
EXTS [A]	L ← A H ← 00 if D7 = 0 H ← FF if D7 = 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	3	L9
EXTSW [HL]	HLz ← 0000 if H[7] = 0 HLz ← FFFF if H[7] = 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED		3	
CCF	CY ← NOT CY Complement carry flag	•	•	x	◊	x	•	0	◊	00	111	111	3F	1	2	
SCF	CY ← 1	•	•	x	0	x	•	0	1	00	110	111	37	1	2	
NOP	No operation	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	00	000	000	00	1	2	
HALT	CPU halted	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	01	110	110	76	1	2	
<u>SLP</u>	Sleep	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
DI #	SR(5) ← 0	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	01	110	110	76			
DI n #	IER(i) ← 0 if n(i) = 1 SR(5) ← 0 if n(0) = 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	3	2	
										11	110	011	F3			
										← n →						
EI #	SR(5) ← 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	011	FB	1	2	
EI n #	IER(i) ← 1 if n(i) = 1 SR(5) ← 1 if n(0) = 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	3	2	
										11	111	011	FB			
										← n →						
IM 0	Set INT mode 0	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	
										01	000	110	46			
IM 1	Set INT mode 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	100	ED	2	4	
										01	010	101	56			
IM 2	Set INT mode 2	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	
										01	011	110	5E			
IM 3	Set INT mode 3	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	
										01	001	110	4E			
LDCTL SR,A	SR(31-24) ← A SR(23-16) ← A SR(15-8) ← A	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	4	
										11	001	000	C8			
LDCTL SR,n	SR(31-24) ← n SR(23-16) ← n SR(15-8) ← n	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	3	4	
										11	001	010	CA			
										← n →						
LDCTL HL,SR	HL(15-0) ← SR(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2	L1
										11	000	000	C0			

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76				543	210	HEX
<i>LDCTL SR,HL</i>	SR(15-8) ← HL(15-8) SR(0) ← HL(0) if (LW) SR(31-16) ← HL(31-16) else SR(31-24) ← HL(15-8) SR(23-16) ← HL(15-8)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	L1
										11	001	000	C8			
<i>LDCTL A,v</i>	v ← A	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	vv1	101		2	2	
										11	010	000	D0			
<i>LDCTL v,A</i>	A ← v	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	vv1	101		2	4	
										11	011	000	D8			
<i>LDCTL v,n</i>	v ← n	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	vv1	101		3	4	
										11	011	010	DA			
										← n →						
<i>SETC LCK</i>	SR(1) ← 1 Set Lock mode	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	
										11	110	111	F7			
<i>SETC LW</i>	SR(6) ← 1 Set Long word mode	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	4	
										11	110	111	F7			
<i>SETC XM</i>	SR(7) ← 1 Set Extend mode	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	2	4	
										11	110	111	F7			
<i>RESC LCK</i>	SR(1) ← 0 Reset Lock mode	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	4	
										11	111	111	FF			
<i>RESC LW</i>	SR(6) ← 0 Reset Long word mode	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	4	
										11	111	111	FF			
<i>BTEST</i>	Bank Test S ← SR(16) Z ← SR(24) V ← SR(0) C ← SR(8)	◊	◊	x	•	x	◊	•	◊	11	101	01	ED	2	2	
										11	001	111	CF			
<i>MTEST</i>	Mode test S ← SR(7) Z ← SR(6) C ← SR(1)	◊	◊	x	•	x	•	•	◊	11	011	101	DD	2	2	
										11	001	111	CF			

vv	Control Regs
01	XSR
10	DSR
11	YSR

Notes:

Instructions in ***italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

L1: In Long Word mode, this instruction loads in 32 bits; dst(31-0) ← src(31-0)

L9: In Long Word mode, this instruction operates in 32-bits; If A(7) = 0 then HL(31-16) = 0000h else FFFFh

@: Converts accumulator content into packed BCD following add or subtract with packed BCD operands.

#: Interrupts are not sampled at the end of EI and DI.

DECODER DIRECTIVE INSTRUCTIONS

Mnemonic	Operation	Opcode			# of		Execute	
		76	543	210	HEX	Bytes	Time	Notes
<i>DDIR W</i>	Operate following inst in word mode.	11	011	101	DD	+2	0	
		11	000	000	C0			
<i>DDIR IB,W</i>	Operate following inst in word mode. Fetching additional byte data.	11	011	101	DD	+3	0	
		11	000	001	C1			
<i>DDIR IW,W</i>	Operate following inst in word mode. Fetching additional word data.	11	011	101	DD	+4	0	
		11	000	010	C2			
<i>DDIR IB</i>	Fetching additional byte data.	11	011	101	DD	+3	0	
		11	000	011	C3			
<i>DDIR LW</i>	Operate following inst in Long Word mode.	11	111	101	FD	+2	0	
		11	000	000	C0			
<i>DDIR IB,LW</i>	Operate following inst in Long Word mode. Fetching additional byte data.	11	111	101	FD	+3	0	
		11	000	001	C1			
<i>DDIR IW,LW</i>	Operate following inst in word mode. Fetching additional word data.	11	111	101	FD	+4	0	
		11	000	010	C2			
<i>DDIR IW</i>	Fetching additional word data.	11	111	101	FD	+4	0	
		11	000	011	C3			

16/32 BIT ARITHMETIC AND LOGICAL GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			HEX	# of Execute		Notes		
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76		543	210		Bytes	Time
ADD HL,dd	HL ← HL+ dd	•	•	x	◊	x	•	0	◊	00	dd1	001		1	2	X1
ADC HL, dd	HL ← HL+ dd + CY	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	0	◊	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
SBC HL,dd	HL ← HL - dd - CY	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	1	◊	01	dd1	010				
ADD XY,qq	XY ← XY + qq	•	•	x	◊	x	•	0	◊	11	y11	101		2	2	X1
ADD XY,XY	XY ← XY + XY	•	•	x	◊	x	•	0	◊	00	qq1	001				
INC[W] dd	dd ← dd + 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	X1	
INC[W] XY	XY ← XY + 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	00	101	001	29			
DEC[W] dd	dd ← dd - 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	00	dd1	011		1	2	X1
DEC[W] XY	XY ← XY - 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	y11	101		2	2	X1
ADD SP,nn	SP ← SP + nn	•	•	x	◊	x	•	0	◊	00	101	011	2B			
										11	101	101	ED	4	2	X1, I
										10	000	010	82			
										← n →						
										← n →						
SUB SP,nn	SP ← SP - nn	•	•	x	◊	x	•	1	◊	11	101	101	ED	4	2	X1, I
										10	010	010	92			
										← n →						
										← n →						
ADDW [HL,]pp	HL ← HL + pp	◊	◊	x	◊	x	V	0	◊	11	101	101	ED	2	2	
										10	(000)	1pp				

16/32 BIT ARITHMETIC AND LOGICAL GROUP (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x V N C	P/ V N C	Opcode			# of Execute		Notes
				76	543	210	HEX Bytes	Time	
<i>ADDW [HL,]nn</i>	HL ← HL + nn	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 0 ◊		11 101 101 10 (000) 110 ← n →	ED 86	4	2	I	
<i>ADDW [HL,]XY</i>	HL ← HL+XY	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 0 ◊		11 y11 101 10 (000) 111 ← n →	87	2	2	I	
<i>ADDW [HL,](XY+d)</i>	HL ← HL+(XY+d)	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 0 ◊		11 y11 101 11 (000) 110	C6	4	4+r	I	
<i>ADCW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL+uu+CY	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 0 ◊		(001)					
<i>SUBW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL-uu	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 1 ◊		(010)					
<i>SBCW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL - uu - CY	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 1 ◊		(011)					
<i>ANDW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL AND uu	◊ ◊ x 1 x P 0 0		(100)					
<i>ORW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL OR uu	◊ ◊ x 0 x P 0 0		(110)					
<i>XORW [HL,]uu</i>	HL ← HL XOR uu	◊ ◊ x 0 x P 0 0		(101)					
<i>CPW [HL,]uu</i>	HL - uu	◊ ◊ x ◊ x V 1 ◊		(111)					
<i>ADD HL, (nn)</i>	HL ← HL+(nn)	• • x ◊ x • 0 ◊		11 101 101 11 010 110 ← n →	ED C6	4	2+r	I, X1	
<i>SUB HL, (nn)</i>	HL ← HL- (nn)	• • x ◊ x • 0 ◊		11 101 101 11 010 110 ← n →	ED D6	4	2+r	I, X1	

uu is any of rr, nn, t, (IX+d), (IY+d) as shown for ADDW instruction. The indicated bits replace the (000) is the ADD set above.

<u>dd</u>	Pair	<u>pp</u>	Pair	<u>qq</u>	Pair	<u>y</u>	XY
00	BC	00	BC	00	BC	0	IX
01	DE	01	DE	01	DE	1	IY
10	HL	11	HL	11	SP		
11	SP						

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

X1: In Extend mode, this instruction operates in 32-bits;

src(31-0) ← src(31-0) opr dst(31-0)

MULTIPLY/DIVIDE INSTRUCTION GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76				543	210	HEX
<i>MLT</i> dd	dd ← ddH * ddL	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	7	
<i>MULTW</i> [HL,]pp	HL(31-0)	◊	◊	x	•	x	0	•	◊	11	101	101	ED	3	10	
	← HL(15-0) * pp(15-0)									11	001	011	CB			
										10	(010)	0pp				
<i>MULTW</i> [HL,]XY	HL(31-0)	◊	◊	x	•	x	0	•	◊	11	101	101	ED	3	10	
	← HL(15-0) * XY(15-0)									11	001	011	CB			
										10	(010)	10y				
<i>MULTW</i> [HL,]nn	HL(31-0)	◊	◊	x	•	x	0	•	◊	11	101	101	ED	5	10	I
	← HL(15-0) * nn									11	001	011	CB			
										10	(010)	111	97			
										← n →						
<i>MULTW</i> (XY+d)	HL(31-0)	◊	◊	x	•	x	0	•	◊	11	y11	101		4	12+r	I
	← HL(15-0) * (XY+d)									11	001	011	CB			
										← d →						
										10	(010)	010	92			
<i>MULTUW</i> uu	HL(31-0)	◊	◊	x	•	x	0	•	◊							
	← HL(15-0) * uu										(011)					

MULTUW uu instructions, uu is any of pp, nn, XY, (nn), (XY+d) as shown for MULTW instruction with replacing (010) by (011). Execute time is time required for MUTW with one more clock.

MULTIPLY/DIVIDE INSTRUCTION GROUP (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags		P/		Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes		
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N					C	76
<i>DIVUW [HL,]pp</i>	HL(15-0)	0	◊	x	•	x	V	•	•	11 101 101	ED	3	20	I
	← HL(31-0)/pp									11 001 011	CB			
	HL(31-16) ← remainder									10 111 0pp				
<i>DIVUW [HL,]XY</i>	HL(15-0)	0	◊	x	•	x	V	•	•	11 101 101	ED	3	20	
	← HL(31-0)/XY									11 001 011	CB			
	HL(31-16) ← remainder									10 111 10y				
<i>DIVUW [HL,]nn</i>	HL(15-0)	0	◊	x	•	x	V	•	•	11 101 101	ED	5	20	
	← HL(31-0)/nn									11 001 011	CB			
	HL(31-16) ← remainder									10 111 111	BF			
<i>DIVUW [HL,](XY+d)</i>	HL(15-0)	0	◊	x	•	x	V	•	•	11 y11 101		4	22+r	I
	← HL(31-0)/(XY+d)									11 001 011	CB			
	HL(31-16) ← remainder									10 111 010	BA			

r	Reg	pp	Regs	y	XY	dd	Regs
000	B	00	BC	0	IX	00	BC
001	C	00	DE	1	IY	01	DE
010	D	11	HL			10	HL
011	E					11	SP
100	H						
101	L						
111	A						

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

16/32 BIT ROTATE AND SHIFT GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags				P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes	
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543				210
<i>RLCW pp</i>	Rotate Left Circular	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊	11	101	101	ED	3	2
										11	001	011	CB		
										00	(000)	0pp			
<i>RLCW XY</i>	Rotate Left Circular	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊	11	101	101	ED	3	2
										11	001	011	CB		
										00	(000)	10y			
<i>RLCW (HL)</i>	Rotate Left Circular	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊	11	101	101	ED	3	2+r
										11	001	011	CB		
										00	(000)	010			
<i>RLCW (XY+d)</i>	Rotate Left Circular	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊	11	y11	011		4	4+r
										11	001	011	CB		I
										← d →					
										00	(000)	010			
<i>RLW m</i>	Rotate Left	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(010)				
<i>RRCW m</i>	Rotate Right Circular	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(001)				
<i>RRW m</i>	Rotate Right	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(011)				
<i>SLAW m</i>	Shift Left Arithmetic	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(100)				
<i>SRAW m</i>	Shift Right Arithmetic	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(101)				
<i>SRLW m</i>	Shift Right Logical	0	◊	x	0	x	P	0	◊		(111)				

Instruction format and states are as shown for RLCW. To form new opcode replace (000) or RLCW with shown code.

<u>pp</u>	<u>Regs</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>XY</u>
00	BC	0	IX
00	DE	1	IY
11	HL		

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

8-BIT BIT SET, RESET, AND TEST GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x V N C	P/ V N C	Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes
				76	543	210				
BIT b,r	$Z \leftarrow rb$	• ◊ x 1 x • 0 •		11 001 011			CB	2		
BIT b,(HL)	$Z \leftarrow (HL)b$	• ◊ x 1 x • 0 •		01 b r			CB	2		
BIT b,(XY+d)	$Z \leftarrow (XY+d)b$	• ◊ x 1 x • 0 •		11 001 011			CB	4		I
				← d →						
SET b,r	$rb \leftarrow 1$	• • x • x • • •		11 001 011			CB	2		
				(11) b r						
SET b,(HL)	$(HL)b \leftarrow 1$	• • x • x • • •		11 001 011			CB	2		
				(11) b 110						
SET b,(XY+d)	$(XY+d)b \leftarrow 1$	• • x • x • • •		11 001 011			CB	4		I
				← d →						
RES b,m	$mb \leftarrow 0$			(11) b 110						
				(10)						

To form new opcode replace (11) of SET b,s with (10). s is any of r,(HL), (XY+d).
The notation mb indicates location m, bit b(0~7)

r	Reg	y	XY
000	B	0	IX
001	C	1	IY
010	D		
011	E		
100	H		
101	L		
111	A		

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be operate with DDIR Immediate instructions.

JUMP GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x V N C	P/ V N C	Opcode			HEX	# of Execute		Notes
				76	543	210		Bytes	Time	
JP nn	PC(15-0) ← nn	• • x • x • • •		11 000 011			C3	3	2	X2, 1
				← n →						
				← n →						
JP (HL)	PC(15-0) ← HL(15-0)	• • x • x • • •		11 101 001			E9	1	2	X2
JP (XY)	PC(15-0) ← XY(15-0)	• • x • x • • •		11 y11 101				2	2	X2
				11 101 001			E9			
JP cc,nn	If condition cc is true then PC ← nn otherwise continue	• • x • x • • •		11 cc 010				3	2	X2, 1
				← n →						
				← n →						
JR e	PC ← PC + e	• • x • x • • •		00 011 000			18	2	2	N, (7)
				← e-2 →						
JR C,e	If C = 0 continue	• • x • x • • •		00 111 000			38	2	2	N, (7)
	If C = 1, PC ← PC + e			← e-2 →						
JR NC,e	If C = 1 continue	• • x • x • • •		00 110 000			30	2	2	N, (7)
	If C = 0, PC ← PC + e			← e-2 →						
JR Z,e	If Z = 0 continue	• • x • x • • •		00 101 000			28	2	2	N, (7)
	If Z = 1, PC ← PC + e			← e-2 →						
JR NZ,e	If Z = 1 continue	• • x • x • • •		00 100 000			20	2	2	N, (7)
	If Z = 0, PC ← PC + e			← e-2 →						
JR ee	PC ← PC + ee	• • x • x • • •		11 011 101			DD	4	2	N, (8)
				00 011 000			18			
				← (ee-4)L →						
				← (ee-4)H →						
JR C,ee	If C = 0 continue	• • x • x • • •		11 011 101			DD	4	2	N, (8)
	If C = 1, PC ← PC + ee			00 111 000			38			
				← (ee-4)L →						
				← (ee-4)H →						
JR NC,ee	If C = 1 continue	• • x • x • • •		11 011 101			DD	4	2	N, (8)
	If C = 0, PC ← PC + ee			00 110 000			30			
				← (ee-4)L →						
				← (ee-4)H →						
JR Z,ee	If Z = 0 continue	• • x • x • • •		11 011 101			DD	4	2	N, (8)
	If Z = 1, PC ← PC + ee			00 101 000			28			
				← (ee-4)L →						
				← (ee-4)H →						
JR NZ,ee	If Z = 1 continue	• • x • x • • •		11 011 101			DD	4	2	N, (8)
	If Z = 0, PC ← PC + ee			00 100 000			20			
				← (ee-4)L →						
				← (ee-4)H →						
JR eee	PC ← PC + eee	• • x • x • • •		11 111 101			FD	5	2	N, (9)
				00 011 000			18			
				← (eee-5)L →						
				← (eee-5)M →						
				← (eee-5)H →						
JR C,eee	If C = 0 continue	• • x • x • • •		11 111 101			FD	5	2	N, (9)
	If C = 1, PC ← PC + eee			00 111 000			38			
				← (eee-5)L →						
				← (eee-5)M →						
				← (eee-5)H →						

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags				P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543		210	HEX	Time	Notes
JR NC,eee	If C = 1 continue	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	2	N, (9)
	If C = 0, PC ← PC + eee									00	110	000	30			
										←(eee-5)L→						
										←(eee-5)M→						
JR Z,eee	If Z = 0 continue	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	2	N, (9)
	If Z = 1, PC ← PC + eee									00	101	000	28			
										←(eee-5)L→						
										←(eee-5)M→						
JR NZ,eee	If Z = 1 continue	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	2	N, (9)
	If Z = 0, PC ← PC + eee									00	100	000	20			
										←(eee-5)L→						
										←(eee-5)M→						
DJNZ e	B ← B - 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	00	010	000	10	2	3/4	N, (7)
	If B = 0 continue									← e-2 →						
	If B ≠ 0, PC ← PC + e															
DJNZ ee	B ← B - 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	3/4	N, (8)
	If B = 0 continue									00	010	000	10			
	If B ≠ 0, PC ← PC + ee									←(ee-4)L→						
										←(ee-4)H→						
DJNZ eee	B ← B - 1	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	3/4	N, (9)
	If B = 0 continue									00	010	000	10			
	If B ≠ 0, PC ← PC + eee									←(eee-5)L→						
										←(eee-5)M→						
									←(eee-5)H→							

cc Condition

000	NZ (Non-zero)
001	Z (Zero)
010	NC (Non-carry)
011	C (Carry)
100	PO (Parity Odd), or NV (Non-Overflow)
101	PE (Parity Even), or V (Overflow)
110	P (Sign positive), or NS (No sign)
111	M (Sign negative), or S (Sign)

Notes:

Instructions in **italics** are Z380 new instructions, instructions with **underline** are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

N: In Native mode, this instruction uses addresses modulo 65536.

X2: In Extend mode, this instruction loads bit 31-16 portion of the operand into PC(31-16).

(7): e is a signed two's complement number in the range [-126, 129], e-2 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 2 prior to the addition of e.

(8): ee is a signed two's complement number in the range [-32765, 32770], ee-4 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 4 prior to the addition of e.

(9): eee is a signed two's complement number in the range [-8388604, 8388611], eee-5 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 5 prior to the addition of e.

CALL AND RETURN GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Execute					
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210	HEX	Bytes	Time	Notes
CALL nn	(SP-1) ← PCh (SP-2) ← PCi SP ← SP-2 PC ← nn	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	001	101	CD	3	4+w	X3, I
CALL cc,nn	If condition cc is false continue otherwise same as CALL nn	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	cc	100		3	2/4+w	X3, I
CALR e	(SP-1) ← PCh (SP-2) ← PCi SP ← SP-2 PC ← PC + e	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	3	4+w	N,X3,(11)
CALR cc,e	If condition cc is false continue otherwise same as CALR e	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	3	2/4+w	N,X3,(11)
CALR ee	(SP-1) ← PCh (SP-2) ← PCi SP ← SP-2 PC ← PC + ee	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	4+w	N,X3,(8)
CALR cc,ee	If condition cc is false continue otherwise same as CALR ee	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	4	2/4+w	N,X3,(8)
CALR eee	(SP-1) ← PCh (SP-2) ← PCi SP ← SP-2 PC ← PC + eee	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	4+w	N,X3,(9)
CALR cc,eee	If condition cc is false continue otherwise same as CALR eee	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	5	2/4+w	N,X3,(9)
RET	PCL ← (SP) PCH ← (SP + 1) SP ← SP+2	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	001	001	C9	1	2+r	N, X4
RET cc	If condition cc is false continue otherwise same as RET	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	cc	000		1	2/2+r	N, X4
RETI	Return from Interrupt	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r	N, X4
										01	001	101	4D			

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags				P/			Opcode				# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes			
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76	543	210				HEX		
RETN	Return from NMI	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	11 101 101	ED	2	2+r	N,X4,(10)
RST p	(SP-1) ← PCh (SP-2) ← PCI SP ← SP-2 PCh ← 0 PCI ← p	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	11 t 111	45	1	4+w	N,X3,X5

cc	Condition	t	p
000	NZ (Non-zero)	000	00H
001	Z (Zero)	001	08H
010	NC (Non-carry)	010	10H
011	C (Carry)	011	18H
100	PO (Parity Odd), or NV (Non-Overflow)	100	20H
101	PE (Parity Even), or V (Overflow)	101	28H
110	P (Sign positive), or NS (No sign)	110	30H
111	M (Sign negative), or S (Sign)	111	38H

Notes:

Instructions in ***italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with **underline** are Z180 original instructions.

- I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.
- N: In Native mode, this instruction uses addresses modulo 65536.
- X3: In Extended mode, this instruction pushes PC(31-16) into the stack before pushing PC(15-0) into the stack.
- X4: In Extended mode, this instruction pops PC(31-16) from the stack after popping PC(15-0) from the stack.
- X5: In Extended mode, this instruction loads 00h into PC(31-16).
- (2) In Extended mode, all return instructions pops PCz from the stack after popping PC from the stack.
- (8): ee is a signed two's complement number in the range [-32765, 32770], ee-4 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 4 prior to the addition of e.
- (9): eee is a signed two's complement number in the range [-8388604, 8388611], eee-5 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 5 prior to the addition of e.
- (10) RETN loads IFF2 to IFF1.
- (11): e is a signed two's complement number in the range [-127, 128], e-3 in the opcode provides an effective address of pc+e as PC is incremented by 3 prior to the addition of e.

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags S Z x H x V N C	P/ O p c o d e				# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes
			76	543	210	HEX			
OUTI	B ← B-1	• 0 x • x • 1 • (1)	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	N
	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL + 1		10	100	011	A3			
OTIR	B ← B-1	• 1 x • x • 1 • (2)	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	N
	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL + 1 Repeat until B = 0		10	110	011	B3			
OUTD	B ← B-1	• 1 x • x • 1 • (2)	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	N
	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL - 1 Repeat until B = 0		10	111	011	BB			
OTDR	B ← B-1	• 1 x • x • 1 • (2)	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	N
	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL - 1 Repeat until B = 0		10	111	011	BB			

r	Reg
000	B
001	C
010	D
011	E
100	H
101	L
111	A

Notes:

Instructions in *italic* face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

N: In Native mode, this instruction address modulo 65536.

(1): P/V flag is 0 if the result of BC-1 = 0, otherwise P/V = 1/.

(2): P/V flag is 0 only at completion of instruction.

INPUT AND OUTPUT INSTRUCTIONS FOR ON-CHIP I/O SPACE

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes		
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76					543	210
<i>INO r,r(n)</i>	$r \leftarrow (n)$	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	•	11 00	101 r	101 000	ED	3	3+i	(3)
										← n →						
<i>INO (n)</i>	$r \leftarrow (n)$ Changes Flag only.	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	•	11 00	101 r	101 000	ED 30	3	3+i	(3)
										← n →						
<i>OUTO (n),r</i>	$(n) \leftarrow r$	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11 00	101 r	101 001	ED	3	3+o	(3)
										← n →						
<i>TSTIO n</i>	(C) AND n	◊	◊	x	1	x	P	0	0	11 01	101 101	101 100	ED 74	3	3+i	(3)
										← n →						
<i>OTIIM</i>	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL + 1 C ← C + 1 B ← B - 1	◊	◊	x	◊	x	P	◊	◊	11 10	101 000	101 011	ED 83	3	2+r+o	(3),N
<i>OTIIMR</i>	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL + 1 C ← C + 1 B ← B - 1 Repeat until B = 0	0	1	x	0	x	1	◊	0	11 10	101 010	101 011	ED 93	3	2+r+o	(3),N
<i>OTDM</i>	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL - 1 C ← C - 1 B ← B - 1	◊	◊	x	◊	x	P	◊	◊	11 10	101 001	101 011	ED 8B	3	2+r+o	(3),N
<i>OTDMR</i>	(C) ← (HL) HL ← HL - 1 C ← C - 1 B ← B - 1 Repeat until B = 0	0	1	x	0	x	1	◊	0	11 10	101 011	101 011	ED 9B	3	2+r+o	(3),N

r	Reg
010	D
011	E
100	H
101	L
111	A

Notes:

Instructions in ***italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

N: In Native mode, this instruction address modulo 65536.

(1): P/V flag is 0 if the result of BC-1 = 0, otherwise P/V = 1/.

(2): P/V flag is 0 only at completion of instruction.

16-BIT INPUT AND OUTPUT GROUP

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags			P/			Opcode			# of Bytes	Execute				
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N	C	76		543	210	HEX	Time	Notes
INW <i>pp,(C)</i>	pp ← (C)	◊	◊	x	0	x	P	0	•	11	011	101	DD	2		
										01	ppp	000				
INAW <i>HL,(nn)</i>	HL(15-0) ← (nn)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	4	3+i	I
										11	011	011	DB			
										← n →						
										← n →						
INIW	(HL) ← (DE) BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 HL ← HL+2	•	◊	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+i+w	N
							(1)			11	100	010	E2			
INIRW	(HL) ← (DE) BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 HL ← HL+2 Repeat until BC = 0	•	1	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	(2+i+w)n	N
							(2)			11	110	010	F2			
INDW	(HL) ← (DE) BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 HL ← HL - 2	•	◊	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+i+w	N
							(1)			11	101	010	EA			
INDRW	(HL) ← (DE) BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 HL ← HL - 2 Repeat until BC = 0	•	1	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	(2+i+w)n	N
							(2)			11	111	010	FA			
OUTW <i>(C),pp</i>	(C) ← pp	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	011	101	DD	2	2+o	
										01	ppp	001				
OUTW <i>(C),nn</i>	(C) ← nn	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	4	2+o	
										01	111	001	79			
										← n →						
OUTAW <i>(nn),HL</i>	(nn) ← HL(15-0)	•	•	x	•	x	•	•	•	11	111	101	FD	4	2+o	I
										11	010	011	D3			
										← n →						
										← n →						
OUTIW	(DE) ← (HL) BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 HL ← HL + 2	•	◊	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+o	N
							(1)			11	100	011	E3			
OTIRW	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1 (DE) ← (HL) HL ← HL + 2 Repeat until B = 0	•	1	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+o	N
							(2)			11	110	011	F3			

16-BIT INPUT AND OUTPUT GROUP (Continued)

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	Flags		P/		Opcode			HEX	# of Bytes	Execute Time	Notes				
		S	Z	x	H	x	V	N					C	76	543	210
<i>OUTDW</i>	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1	•	◊	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	
	(DE) ← (HL)		(1)							11	101	011	EB			
	HL ← HL - 2															
<i>OTDRW</i>	BC(15-0) ← BC(15-0) - 1	•	1	x	•	x	•	1	•	11	101	101	ED	2	2+r+o	
	(DE) ← (HL)		(2)							11	111	011	FB			
	HL ← HL - 2															
	Repeat until B = 0															

ppp	Reg
000	BC
010	DE
111	HL

Notes:

Instructions in ***italic*** face are Z380 new instructions, instructions with underline are Z180 original instructions.

I: This instruction may be used with DDIR Immediate instructions.

N: In Native mode, this instruction uses addresses modulo 65536.

(1) If the result of B-1 is zero, the Z flag is set; otherwise it is reset.

(2) Z flag is set upon instruction completion only.

I/O Instruction	Address Bus			
	A31-A24	A23-A16	A15-A8	A7-A0
IN A, (n)	00000000	00000000	Contents of A reg	n
IN dst,(C)	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
INA(W) dst,(mn)	00000000	00000000	m	n
DDIR IB INA(W) dst,(lmn)	00000000	l	m	n
DDIR IW INA(W) dst,(klmn)	k	l	m	n
Block Input	BBC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
OUT (n),A	00000000	00000000	Contents of A reg	n
OUT (C),dst	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0
OUTA(W) (mn),dst	00000000	00000000	m	n
DDIR IB OUTA(W) (lmn),dst	00000000	l	m	n
DDIR IW OUTA(W) (klmn),dst	k	l	m	n
Block output	BC31-BC24	BC23-BC16	BC15-BC8	BC7-BC0

INTERRUPTS

The Z380 MPU's interrupt structure provides compatibility with the existing Z80 and Z180 MPUs with the following exception: The undefined opcode trap's occurrence is with respect to the Z380 instruction set, and its response is improved (vs the Z180) to make trap handling easier. The Z380 MPU also offers additional features to enhance flexibility in system design.

Of the five external interrupt inputs provided, the /NMI is a nonmaskable interrupt. The remaining inputs, /INT3-/INT0, are four asynchronous maskable interrupt requests.

In an Interrupt Acknowledge transaction, address outputs A31-A0 are driven to logic 1's. One output among A3-A0 is driven to logic 0 to indicate the maskable interrupt request being acknowledged. If /INT0 is being acknowledged, A3-A1, is at logic 1's and A0 is at logic 0.

Interrupt modes 0 through 3 are supported for the external maskable interrupt request /INT0. Modes 0, 1 and 2 have the same schemes as those in the Z80 and Z180 MPUs. Mode 3 is similar to mode 2, except that 16-bit interrupt vectors are expected from the I/O devices. Note that 8-bit and 16-bit I/O devices can be intermixed in this mode by having external pull up resistors at the data bus signals D15-D8, for example.

The external maskable interrupt requests /INT3-/INT1 are handled in an assigned interrupt vectors mode.

As discussed in the CPU Architecture section, the Z380 MPU can operate in either the Native or Extended Mode. In Native Mode, PUSHing and POPing of the stack to save and retrieve interrupted PC values in interrupt handling are done in 16-bit sizes, and the stack pointer rolls over at the 64 Kbyte boundary. In Extended Mode, the PC PUSHes and POPs are done in 32-bit sizes, and the stack pointer rolls over at the 4 Gbyte memory space boundary. The Z380 MPU provides an Interrupt Register Extension, whose contents are always outputted as the address bus signals A31-A16 when fetching the starting addresses of service routines from memory in interrupt modes 2, 3 and the assigned vectors mode. In Native Mode, such fetches are automatically done in 16-bit sizes and in Extended Mode, in 32-bit sizes. These starting addresses should be even-aligned in memory locations. That is, their least significant bytes should have addresses with A0 = 0.

Interrupt Priority Ranking

The Z380 MPU assigns a fixed priority ranking to handle its interrupt sources, as shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Interrupt Priority Ranking

Priority	Interrupt Sources
Highest	Trap (undefined opcode)
	/NMI
	/INT0
	/INT1
	/INT2
Lowest	/INT3

Interrupt Control

The Z380 MPU's flags and registers associated with interrupt processing are listed in Table 4. As discussed in the CPU Architecture section, some of the registers reside in

the on-chip I/O address space and can be accessed only with reserved on-chip I/O instructions.

Table 3. Interrupt Flags and Registers

Names	Mnemonics	Access Methods
Interrupt Enable Flags	IEF1, IEF2	EI and DI instructions
Interrupt Register	I	LD I,A and LD A,I instructions
Interrupt Register Extension	Iz	LD I,HL and LD HL,I instructions (accessing both Iz and I)
Interrupt Enable Register	IER	On-chip I/O instructions, addr 00000017H, EI and DI instructions
Assigned Vectors Base Register	AVBR	On-chip I/O instructions, addr 00000018H
Trap and Break Register	TRPBK	On-chip I/O instructions, addr 00000019H

IEF1, IEF2

IEF1 controls the overall enabling and disabling of all on-chip peripheral and external maskable interrupt requests. If IEF1 is at logic 0, all such interrupts are disabled. The purpose of IEF2 is to correctly manage the occurrence of /NMI. When /NMI is acknowledged, the state of IEF1 is copied to IEF2 and then IEF1 is cleared to logic 0. At the

end of the /NMI interrupt service routine, execution of the Return From Nonmaskable Interrupt instruction, RETN, automatically copies the state of IEF2 back to IEF1. This is a means to restore the interrupt enable condition existing before the occurrence of /NMI. Table 5 summarizes the states of IEF1 and IEF2 resulting from various operations.

Table 4. Operation Effects on IEF1 and IEF2

Operation	IEF1	IEF2	Comments
/RESET	0	0	Inhibits all interrupts except Trap and /NMI.
Trap	0	0	Disables interrupt nesting.
/NMI	0	IEF1	IEF1 value copied to IEF2, then IEF1 is cleared.
RETN	IEF2	NC	Returns from /NMI service routine.
/INT3-/INT0	0	0	Disables interrupt nesting.
RETI	NC	NC	Returns from service routine, Z80 I/O device.
RET	NC	NC	Returns from service routine, non-Z80 I/O device.
EI	1	1	
DI	0	0	
LD A,I or LD R,I	NC	NC	IEF2 value is copied to P/V Flag.
LD HL,I	NC	NC	

Note:

NC = No Change

I, I Extend

The 8-bit Interrupt Register and the 16-bit Interrupt Register Extension are cleared during reset.

Interrupt Enable Register

IE3-IE0 (*Interrupt Request Enable Flags*). These flags individually indicate if /INT3, /INT2, /INT1 or /INT0 is enabled. Note that these flags are conditioned with enable and disable interrupt instructions (with arguments).

Reserved bits 7-4. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

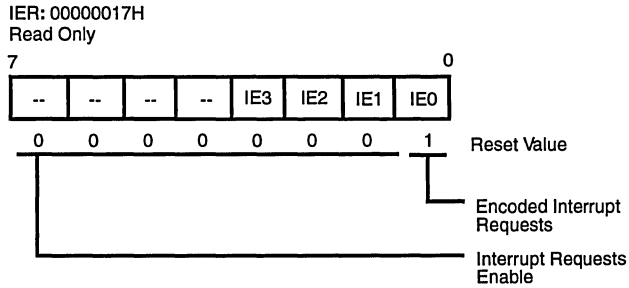


Figure 25. Interrupt Enable Register

Assigned Vectors Base Register

AB15-AB9 (*Assigned Vectors Base*). The Interrupt Register Extension, Iz, together with AB15-AB9, define the base address of the assigned interrupt vectors table in memory space (Figure 26).

Reserved Bit 0. Read as 0, should write to as 0.

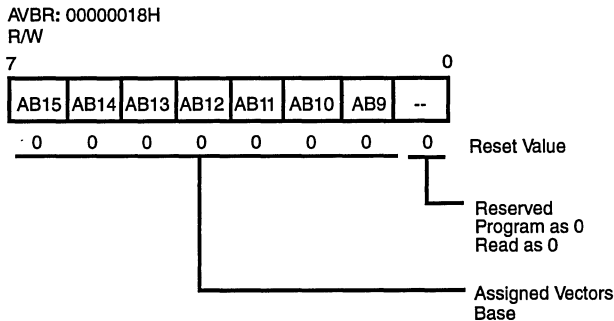


Figure 26. Assigned Vectors Base Register

Trap and Break Register

Reserved bits 7-2. Some of these bits are reserved for breakpoint functions, including a Break-on-Halt feature.

Refer to the Z380 ICE specifications for details. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

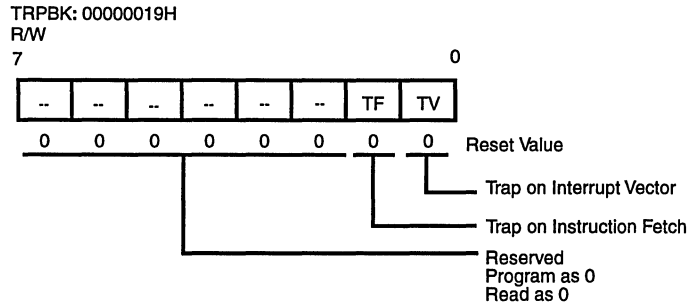


Figure 27. Trap and Break Register

TF (Trap on Instruction Fetch). TF goes active to logic 1 when an undefined opcode fetched in the instruction stream is detected. TF can be reset under program control by writing it with a logic 0. However, it cannot be written with a logic 1.

TV (Trap on Interrupt Vector). TV goes active to logic 1 when an undefined opcode is returned as a vector in an interrupt acknowledge transaction in mode 0. TV can be reset under program control by writing it with a logic 0. However, it cannot be written with a logic 1.

Trap Interrupt

The Z380 MPU generates a trap when an undefined opcode is encountered. The trap is enabled immediately after reset, and it is not maskable. This feature can be used to increase software reliability or to implement extended instructions. An undefined opcode can be fetched from the instruction stream, or it can be returned as a vector in an interrupt acknowledge transaction in interrupt mode 0. When a trap occurs, the Z380 MPU operates as follows.

1. The TF or TV bit in the Assigned Vectors Base and Trap Register goes active, to indicate the source of the undefined opcode.
2. If the undefined opcode was fetched from instruction stream, the starting address of the trap causing instruction is pushed onto the stack. (Note that the starting address of a decoder directive preceding an instruction encoding is considered the starting address of the instruction.)

If the undefined opcode was a returned interrupt vector (in interrupt mode 0), the interrupted PC value is pushed onto the stack.

3. The states of IEF1 and IEF2 are cleared.
4. The Z380 MPU commences to fetch and execute instructions from address 00000000H.

Note that instruction execution resumes at address 0, similar to the occurrence of a reset. Testing the TF and TV bits in the Assigned Vectors Base and Trap Register will distinguish the two events. Even if trap handling is not in place, repeated restarts from address 0 is an indicator of possible illegal instructions at system debugging.

Nonmaskable Interrupt

The nonmaskable interrupt input /NMI is edge sensitive, with the Z380 MPU internally latching the occurrence of its falling edge. When the latched version of /NMI is recognized, the following operations are performed.

1. The interrupted PC (Program Counter) value is pushed onto the stack.
2. The state of IEF1 is copied to IEF2, then IEF1 is cleared.
3. The Z380 MPU commences to fetch and execute instructions from address 00000066H.

Interrupt Mode 0 Response For Maskable Interrupt /INT0

During the interrupt acknowledge transaction, the external I/O device being acknowledged is expected to output a vector onto the lower portion of the data bus, D7-D0. The Z380 MPU interprets the vector as an instruction opcode, which is usually one of the single-byte Restart (RST) instructions that pushes the interrupted PC (Program Counter) value onto the stack and resumes execution at a fixed memory location. However, the Z380 MPU will generate multiple transactions to capture vectors that form a multi-byte instruction. IEF1 and IEF2 are reset to logic 0's, disabling all further maskable interrupt requests. Note that unlike the other interrupt responses, the PC is not automatically PUSHed onto the stack. Note also that a trap occurs if an undefined opcode is supplied by the I/O device as a vector.

Interrupt Mode 1 Response For Maskable Interrupt /INT0

An interrupt acknowledge transaction is generated, during which the data bus contents are ignored by the Z380 MPU. The interrupted PC value is PUSHed onto the stack. IEF1 and IEF2 are reset to logic 0's so as to disable further maskable interrupt requests. Instruction fetching and execution restarts at memory location 00000038H.

Interrupt Mode 2 Response For Maskable Interrupt /INT0

During the interrupt acknowledge transaction, the external I/O device being acknowledged is expected to output a vector onto the lower portion of the data bus, D7-D0. The interrupted PC value is PUSHed onto the stack and IEF1 and IEF2 are reset to logic 0's so as to disable further maskable interrupt requests. The Z380 MPU then reads an entry from a table residing in memory and loads it into the PC to resume execution. The address of the table entry is composed of the I Extend contents as A31-A16, the I Register contents as A15-A8 and the vector supplied by the I/O device as A7-A0. Note that the table entry is effectively the starting address of the interrupt service routine designed for the I/O device being acknowledged. The table, composed of starting addresses for all the interrupt mode 2 service routines, can be referred to as the interrupt mode two vector table. Each table entry should be word-sized if the Z380 MPU is in the Native Mode and longword-sized if in the Extended Mode, in either case it is even-aligned (least significant byte with address A0 = 0).

Interrupt Mode 3 Response For Maskable Interrupt /INT0

Interrupt mode 3 is similar to mode 2 except that a 16-bit vector is expected to be placed on the data bus D15-D0 by the I/O device during the interrupt acknowledge transaction. The interrupted PC is PUSHed onto the stack. IEF1 and IEF2 are reset to logic 0's so as to disable further maskable interrupt requests. The starting address of the service routine is fetched and loaded into the PC to resume execution from the memory location with an address composed of the I Extend contents as A31-A16 and the vector supplied by the I/O device as A15-A0. Again the starting address of the service routine is word-sized if the Z380 MPU is in the Native Mode and longword-sized if in the Extend Mode, in either case even-aligned.

Assigned Interrupt Vectors Mode For Maskable interrupt INT3-/INT1

When the Z380 MPU recognizes one of the external maskable interrupts it generates an Interrupt Acknowledge transaction which is different than that for /INT0. The Interrupt Acknowledge transaction for /INT3-/INT1 has the I/O bus signal /INTAK active, with /MI, /IORQ, /IORD and /IOWR inactive. The interrupted PC value is PUSHed onto the stack. IEF1 and IEF2 are reset to logic 0s, disabling further maskable interrupt requests. The starting address of an interrupt service routine is fetched from a table entry and loaded into the PC to resume execution. The address of the table entry is composed of the I Extend contents as A31-A16, the AB bits of the Assigned Vectors Base Register as A15-A9 and an assigned interrupt vector specific to the request being recognized as A8-A0. The assigned vectors are defined in Table 5.

Table 5. Assigned Interrupt Vectors

Interrupt Source	Assigned Interrupt Vector
/INT1	00H
/INT2	04H
/INT3	08H

RETI Instruction

The Z80 family I/O devices are designed to monitor the Return from Interrupt opcodes in the instruction stream (RETI-EDH, 4DH), signifying the end of the current interrupt service routine. When detected, the daisy chain within and among the device(s) resolves and the appropriate interrupt-under-service condition clears. The Z380 MPU reproduces the opcode fetch transactions on the I/O bus when the RETI instruction is executed. Note that the Z380 MPU outputs the RETI opcodes onto both portions of the data bus (D15-D8 and D7-D0) in the transactions.

ON-CHIP PERIPHERAL FUNCTIONS

The Z380 MPU incorporates a number of functions to ease its interface with external I/O devices and with various types of memories. The Z380 MPU's I/O bus can be programmed to run at a slower rate than its memory bus. In addition, a heartbeat transaction can be generated on the I/O bus that emulates a Z80 CPU instruction fetch cycle. Such a transaction is useful for a particular Z80 family I/O device to perform its interrupt functions. Memory chip select signals can be activated to access the lowest 16 Mbytes of the Z380 MPU's memory address space, with wait state insertions. Lastly, a DRAM refresh function is incorporated, with programmable refresh transaction burst size. The above functions are controlled by several on-chip registers. As described in the CPU Architecture section, these registers together with several other registers that control a portion of the interrupt functions, occupy an on-chip I/O address space. This on-chip I/O address can be accessed only by the following reserved on-chip I/O instructions.

Some on-chip peripherals are capable of generating interrupt requests, which are always handled in the assigned interrupt vectors mode.

I/O Bus Control

The Z380 MPU is designed to interface easily with external I/O devices that can be of either the Z80 or Z8500 product family by supplying five I/O bus control signals: /M1, /IORQ, /IORD, /IOWR and /INTAK. In addition, the Z380 MPU is supplying an IOCLK that is a divided down version of its BUSCLK. Programmable wait states can be inserted in the various I/O transactions. The External Interface section details all the I/O transactions.

IN0	R, (n)	OTIM
IN0	(n)	OTIMR
OUT0	(n), R	OTDM
TSTIO	n	OTDMR

When one of the above instructions is executed, the Z380 MPU outputs the register address being accessed in a pseudo transaction of two BUSCLK cycles duration, with the address signals A31-A8 at logic 0s. In the pseudo transaction, all bus control signals are at their inactive states. It is to be emphasized that the Z380 MPU adopts an instruction specific scheme to access on-chip I/O registers, with their unique address space. This is in contrast to mapping such registers with external peripherals in a common I/O address space, as is done in the Z180 MPU.

I/O Bus Control Register 0

CR2-CR0 (I/O Clock Rate). BUSCLK is divided down to produce IOCLK as defined in the following.

000	divided-by-8	001	divided-by-1
010	divided-by-2	011	divided-by-1
100	divided-by-4	101	divided-by-1
110	divided-by-6	111	divided-by-1

Note that if a clock divide rate of 1 is specified, BUSCLK should be used to connect to I/O devices that require a clock input, since the Z380 MPU outputs a constant logic 1 at IOCLK.

Reserved bits 7-3. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

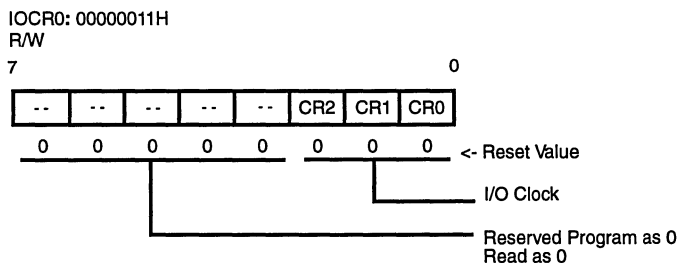


Figure 28. I/O Bus Control Register 0

I/O Bus Control Register 1

When this phantom register IOCR1 with address 00000012H is accessed with one of the on-chip I/O write instructions, a heartbeat transaction that emulates a Z80 CPU instruction fetch is performed on the I/O bus. This transaction provides a /M1 pulse which is necessary as part of an interrupt enable sequence for a Z80 PIO product. In the on-chip I/O write instruction, the data being "written" can be of any value. In case of an on-chip I/O read with the IOCR1 address, the data returned is unpredictable.

states are also inserted in each of the opcode fetch transactions of the Return from Interrupt (RETI) instruction reproduced on the I/O bus. When programmed with 0s, the I/O waits are disabled.

I/O Waits Register

OW2-IOW0 (*I/O Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven wait states to be inserted in external I/O read and write transactions, and at the latter portions of interrupt transactions to capture interrupt vectors. The defined wait

RTW1-RTW0 (*RETI Waits*). This binary field defines up to three wait states to be inserted between opcode fetch transactions of the Return from Interrupt instruction reproduced on the I/O bus.

DCW2-DCW0 (*Interrupt Daisy Chain Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven wait states to be inserted at the early portions of interrupt acknowledge transactions, for the interrupt daisy chain through the external I/O devices to settle.

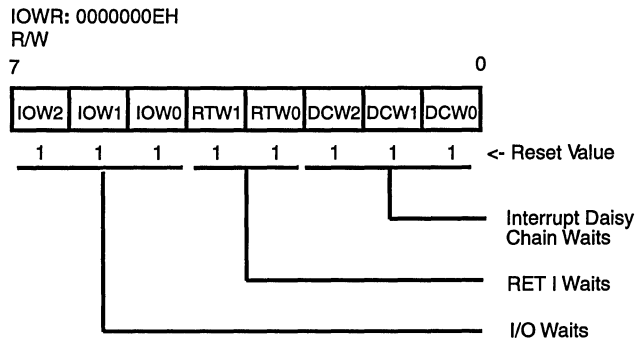
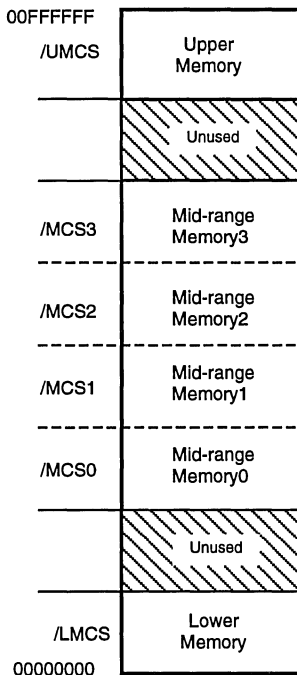


Figure 29. I/O Waits Register

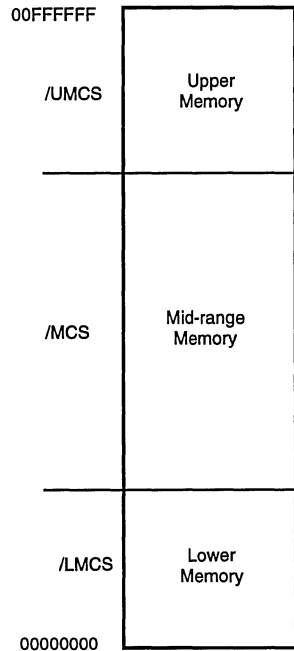
MEMORY CHIP SELECTS AND WAITS

The Z380 MPU offers two schemes to generate chip select signals to access the lowest 16 Mbytes of its memory address space. The first scheme provides six chip select signals, with the address space partitioned as shown in Figure 30. The second scheme provides three chip select signals, and the address space partitioning is shown in Figure 31. Note that the /MCS0 signal is used to indicate accesses to the entire mid-range memory in the second scheme.

A flexible wait state insertion scheme is incorporated in the chip select logic. A user can program T1, T2 and T3 waits separately for accesses to the lower, upper and mid-range memory areas. If chip select scheme one is in effect, different wait states can be defined for each of the mid-range memory areas 3 through 0.



Memory Chip Select Scheme 1



Memory Chip Select Scheme 2

Figure 31. Chip Select Address Space

Figure 30. Chip Select Address Space

Lower Memory Chip Select Control

This memory area has its lower boundary at address 00000000H. A user can define the size to be an integer power of two, starting at 4 Kbytes. For example, the lower memory area can be either 4 Kbytes, 8 Kbytes, 16 Kbytes, etc., starting from address 0. The /LMCS signal can be enabled to go active during refresh transactions.

Lower Memory Chip Select Register 0

MA15-MA12 (Match Address Bits 15-12). If a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared for a logic 0, as a condition for /LMCS to become active. If the match address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal is not compared (don't care). For example, MA12 determines if A12 should be tested for a logic 0 in memory transactions.

Reserved bits 3-1. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

ERF (Enable for Refresh transactions). If this bit is programmed to a logic one, /LMCS goes active during refresh transactions.

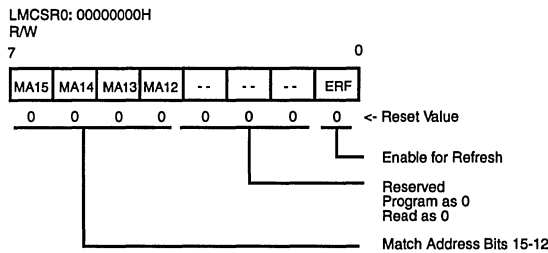


Figure 32. Lower Memory Chip Select Register 0

Lower Memory Chip Select Register 1

MA23-MA16 (Match Address Bits 23-16). If a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared for a logic 0, as a condition for /LMCS to become active. If the match address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal is not compared (don't care). For example, MA23 determines if A23 should be tested for a logic 0 in memory transactions. Note that in order for /LMCS to go active in a memory transaction, the /LMCS function has to be enabled in the Memory Selects Master Enable Register (described later), all the address signals A31-A24 at logic 0s, and all the address signals A23-A12 programmed for address matching in the above registers have to be at logic 0s. To define the lower memory area as 4 Kbytes, MA23-MA12 should be programmed with 1s. For an area larger than 4 Kbytes, MA23-MA12 (in that order) should be programmed with contiguous 1s followed by contiguous 0s. This is the intended usage to maintain the lower memory area as a single block. Note also that /LMCS can be enabled for refresh transactions independent of the value programmed into the Memory Selects Master Enable Register.

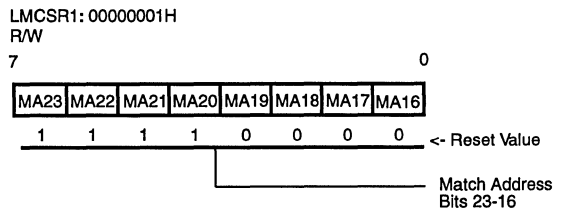


Figure 33. Lower Memory Chip Select Register 1

Upper Memory Chip Select Control

The upper boundary for this memory area is address 00FFFFFFH. A user can define the area immediately below this boundary with a size that is an integer power of two, starting at 4 Kbytes. That is, the upper memory area can be either 4 Kbytes, 8 Kbytes, 16 Kbytes and so on. The /UMCS signal can be enabled to go active during refresh transactions.

Upper Memory Chip Select Register 0

MA15-MA12 (Match Address Bits 15-12). If a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared for a logic 1, as a condition for /UMCS to become active. If the match address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal is not compared (don't care). For example, MA12 determines if A12 should be tested for a logic 1 in memory transactions.

Reserved bits 3-1. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

ERF (Enable for Refresh Transactions). If this bit is programmed to a logic 1, /UMCS goes active during refresh transactions.

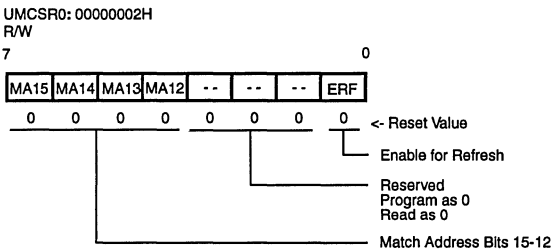


Figure 34. Upper Memory Chip Select Register 0

Upper Memory Chip Select Register 1

MA23-MA16 (Match Address Bits 23-16). If a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared for a logic 1, as a condition for /UMCS to become active. If the mask address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal is not compared (don't care). For example, MA23 determines if A23 should be tested for a logic 1 in memory transactions. Note that in order for /UMCS to go active in a memory transaction, the /UMCS function has to be enabled in the Memory Selects Master Enable Register (described later), all the address signals A31-A24 at logic 0s, and all the address signals A23-A12 programmed for address matching in the above registers have to be at logic 1s. To define the upper memory area as 4 Kbytes, MA23-MA12 should be programmed with 1s. For an area larger than 4 Kbytes, MA23-MA12 (in that order) should be programmed with contiguous 1s followed by contiguous 0s. This is the intended usage to maintain the upper memory area as a single block. Note also that /UMCS can be enabled for refresh transactions independent of the value programmed into the Memory Selects Master Enable Register.

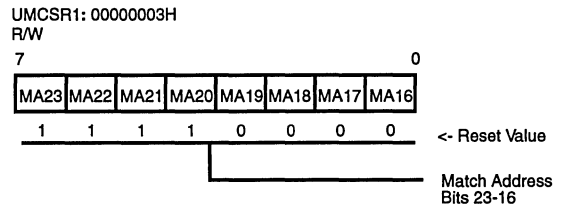


Figure 35. Upper Memory Chip Select Register 1

Mid-range Memory Chip Select(s) Control

In chip select scheme 1, a user can define the base address and the total size of the mid-range memory area. The /MCS0 signal would be active for the lowest quarter portion of the area defined, starting from the base address. Each of the /MCS1-/MCS3 signals would be active, corresponding to the successively higher quarter portions of the total mid-range memory area. In chip select scheme 2, the mid-range memory area is between the lower and upper memory areas. The /MCS3-/MCS0 signals can be individually enabled to go active in refresh transactions.

Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 0

MA15-MA14 (Match Address Bits 15-14). In chip select scheme 1, if a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared with the corresponding base address bit for a match, as a condition for one of /MCS3-/MCS0 to become active. If the match address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal and base address bit are not compared (don't care). For example, MA14 determines if A14 should be compared for a match with BA14. The values of MA15-MA14 have no effects in chip select scheme 2.

Reserved bits 5-4. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

ERF3-ERF0 (Enable for Refresh Transactions). The mid-range memory chip select signals can be individually enabled to go active during refresh transactions. As an example, /MCS0 goes active in refresh transactions if ERF0 is programmed at logic 1.

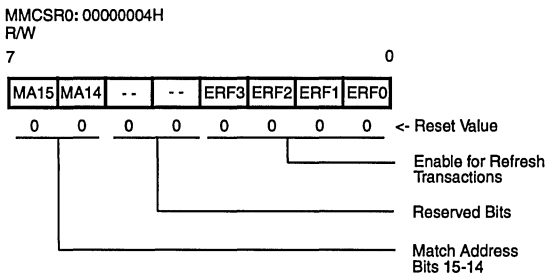


Figure 36. Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 0

Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 1

MA23-MA16 (Match Address bits). In chip select scheme 1, if a match address bit is at logic 1, the corresponding address signal of a memory transaction is compared with the corresponding base address bit for a match, as a condition for one of /MCS3-/MCS0 to become active. If the match address bit is at logic 0, the corresponding address signal and base address bit are not compared (don't care). For example, MA23 determines if A23 should be compared for a match with BA23. The contents of this register have no effects in chip select scheme 2.

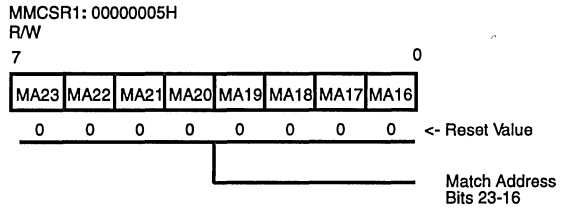


Figure 37. Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 1

Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 2 & 3

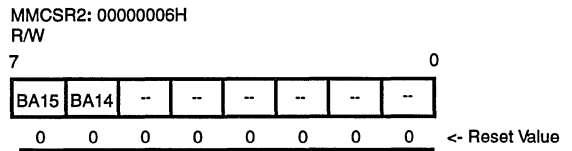


Figure 38. Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 2

BA23-BA14 (*Base Address 23-14*). In chip select scheme 1, the address signals A23-A16 of a memory transaction are compared with BA23-BA16 for a match, for those bits programmed for address matching in the Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 1. The contents of this register have no effects in chip select scheme 2. Note that in order for one of /MCS3-/MCS0 to go active in a memory transaction in chip select scheme 1, the ENM1 bit in the Memory Selects Master Enable Register (described later) has to be at logic 1, all the address signals A31-A24 at logic 0s, and for those bits programmed for address matching, A23-A14 matching BA23-BA14. For the intended usage to maintain the mid-range memory area as a single block, MA23-MA14 (in that order) should be programmed for address matching with contiguous 1s followed by contiguous 0s. Note also that /MCS3-/MCS0 can be individually enabled to go active during refresh transactions, independent of the value programmed into the Memory Selects Master Enable Register.

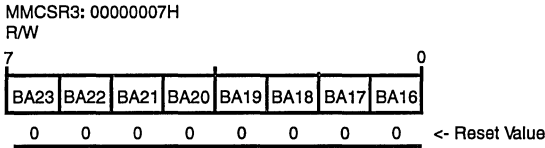


Figure 39. Mid-range Memory Chip Select Register 3

Lower Memory Wait Register

T1W2-T1W0 (*T1 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the lower memory area.

T2W1-T2W0 (*T2 Wait States*). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the lower memory area.

T3W2-T3W0 (*T3 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the lower memory area.

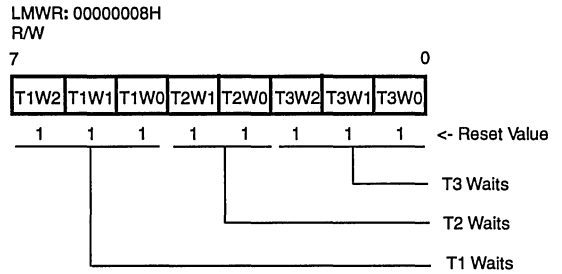


Figure 40. Lower Memory Waits Register

Upper Memory Wait Register

T1W2-T1W0 (*T1 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the upper memory area.

T2W1-T2W0 (*T2 Waits*). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the upper memory area.

T3W2-T3W0 (*T3 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the upper memory area.

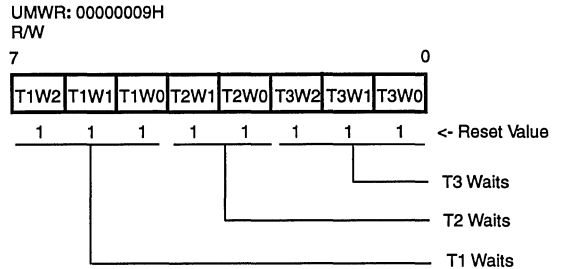


Figure 41. Upper Memory Waits Register

Mid-range Memory Wait Register 0

T1W2-T1W0 (*T1 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 0 in chip select scheme 1, or the entire mid-range memory area in chip select scheme 2.

T2W1-T2W0 (*T2 Waits*). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 0 in chip select scheme 1, or the entire mid-range memory area in chip select scheme 2.

T3W2-T3W0 (*T3 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 0 in chip select scheme 1, or the entire mid-range memory area in chip select scheme 2.

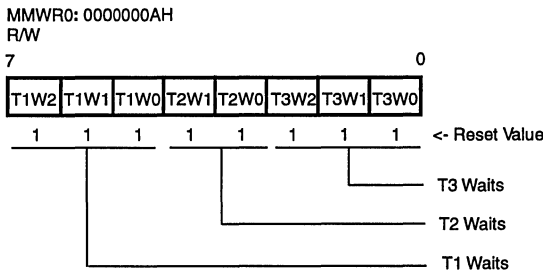


Figure 42. Mid-range Memory Waits Register 0

Mid-Range Memory Wait Register 1

T1W2-T1W0 (*T1 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 1 in chip select scheme 1.

T2W1-T2W0 (*T2 Waits*). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 1 in chip select scheme 1.

T3W2-T3W0 (*T3 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 1 in chip select scheme 1. The contents of this register have no effects in chip select scheme 2.

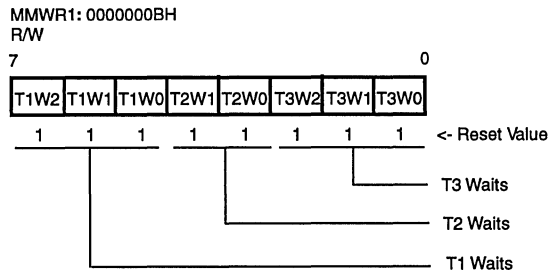


Figure 43. Mid-range Memory Waits Register 1

Mid-Range Memory Wait Register 2

T1W2-T1W0 (T1 Waits). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 2 in chip select scheme 1.

T2W1-T2W0 (T2 Waits). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 2 in chip select scheme 1.

T3W2-T3W0 (T3 Waits). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 2 in chip select scheme 1. The contents of this register have no effects in chip select scheme 2.

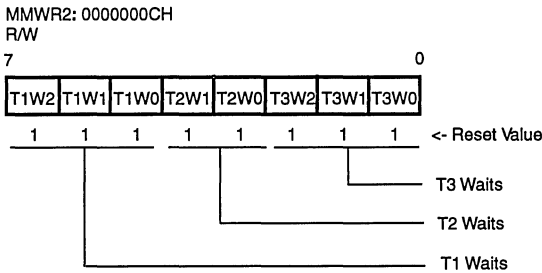


Figure 44. Mid-Range Memory Waits Register 2

Mid-range Memory Waits Register 3

T1W2-T1W0 (T1 Waits). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 3 in chip select scheme 1.

T2W1-T2W0 (T2 Waits). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 3 in chip select scheme 1.

T3W2-T3W0 (T3 Waits). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in transactions accessing the mid-range memory area 3 in chip select scheme 1. The contents of this register have no effects in chip select scheme 2.

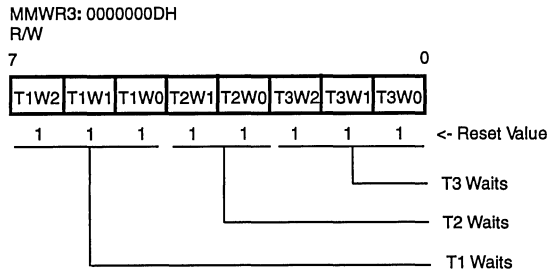


Figure 45. Mid-range Memory Waits Register 3

Memory Chip Selects and Waits Master Control

The memory chip selects and their associated waits are enabled or disabled by writing to a single register described in the following:

Memory Selects Master Enable Register

A user can set or reset the desired bits 7-4 in this register without modifying the states of the remaining bits, with the SR bit defining the set or reset function.

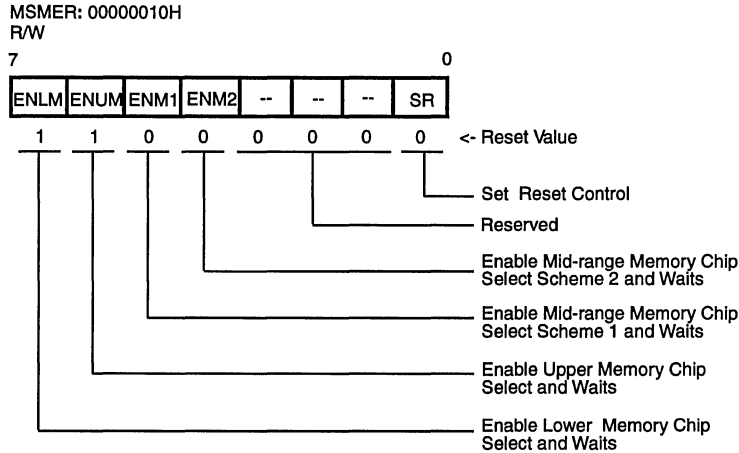


Figure 46. Memory Selects Master Enable Register

ENLM (*Enable Lower Memory Chip Select and Waits*). This bit at logic 1 enables the /LMCS signal to go active starting at T1 cycle time of a memory transaction accessing the lower memory area. The associated programmed wait states are automatically inserted in the transaction.

ENUM (*Enable Upper Memory Chip Select and Waits*). This bit at logic 1 enables the /UMCS signal to go active starting at T1 cycle time of a memory transaction accessing the upper memory area. The associated programmed wait states are automatically inserted in the transaction.

ENM1 (*Enable Mid-range Memory Chip Select Scheme 1 and Waits*). This bit at logic 1 enables one of /MCS3- /MCS0 to go active starting at T1 cycle time of a memory transaction, depending on which of the mid-range memory areas 3-0 is being accessed. The corresponding programmed wait states are automatically inserted in the transaction.

ENM2 (*Enable Mid-range Memory Chip Select Scheme 2 and Waits*). This bit at logic 1 enables the /MCS0 to go active starting at T1 cycle time of a memory transaction accessing the mid-range memory area. The corresponding programmed wait states are automatically inserted in the transaction.

Reserved bits 3-1. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

SR (*Set Reset Control*). When writing to the Memory Selects Master Enable Register with SR = 1, bits 7-4 that are selected with logic 1s are set. When writing with SR = 0, bits 7-4 that are selected with logic 1s are cleared. In either case, the bits not selected are not modified. The SR bit is always read as a logic 0.

Additional Comments. In either chip select scheme, if the chip select and waits functions are enabled, or their memory areas are defined to cause overlaps, the precedence of conflict resolution is /LMCS, then /UMCS, then /MCS3- /MCS0. As an example, consider the case where both the lower and mid-range memory area 0 are defined to occupy the same address space. With ENLM = 1 in the Memory Selects Master Enable Register (ENM1 can be either 0 or 1), /LMCS goes active in the memory transaction that accesses the overlapped address space. With ENLM = 0 and ENM1 = 1, /MCS0 would go active in the transaction instead. Regardless of the state of the address bus, the chip select signals are at their inactive logic 1s when the corresponding enable bits in the Memory Selects Master Enable Register (MSMER) are at logic 0s, except during DRAM refresh transactions if so enabled, or the Z380 MPU's CPU is in its halt state, except during DRAM refresh transactions if so enabled, or the Z380 MPU relinquishes the system bus with its /BREQ input active, or the Z380 MPU is in the low power standby mode.

DRAM Refresh

The Z380 MPU is capable of providing refresh transactions to dynamic memories that have internal refresh address counters. A user can select how often refresh requests should be made to the Z80 MPU's External Interface Logic, as well as the burst size (number of refresh transactions) for each request iteration. The External Interface Logic grants these requests by performing refresh transactions with CAS-before-RAS timing on the /TREFR, /TREFA and /TREFC bus control signals. In these transactions, /BHEN, /BLEN and the user specified chip select signal(s) are driven active to facilitate refreshing all the DRAM modules at the same time. A user can also specify the T1, T2 and T3 waits to be inserted. Note that the Z380 MPU cannot provide refresh transactions when it relinquishes the system bus, with its /BREQ input active. In that situation, the number of missed refresh requests are accumulated in a counter, and when the Z80 MPU regains the system bus, the missed refresh transactions will be performed.

Refresh Register 0

RI7-RI0 (Request Interval). RI7-RI0 defines the interval between refresh requests to the Z380 MPU's External Interface Logic. A value n specified in this field denotes the request interval to be (4 x n) BUSCLK periods. If RI7-RI0 are programmed as 0s, the request interval is 1024 BUSCLK periods.

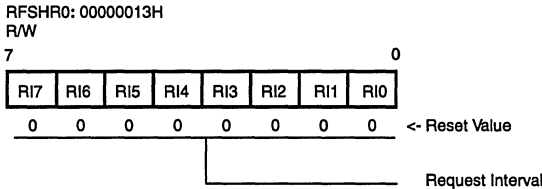


Figure 47. Refresh Register 0

Refresh Register 1

MR7-MR0 (Missed Requests Count). This count increments by 1 when a refresh request is made, to a maximum value of 255. Refresh requests over the maximum value would be lost. When the Z380 MPU's External Interface Logic completes each burst of refresh transactions, the count decrements by 1. A user can read the count status, and if necessary, take corrective actions such as adjusting the burst size. When refresh function is disabled, this count is held at 0.

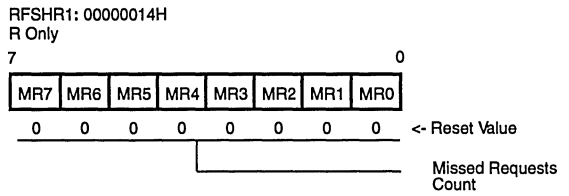


Figure 48. Refresh Register 1

Refresh Register 2

RFEN (*Refresh Enable*). Enables the refresh function when programmed to logic 1.

Reserved bit 6. Read as 0, should write to as 0.

BS5-BS0 (*Burst Size*). This field defines the number of refresh transactions per refresh request made to the Z380 MPU's External Interface Logic. The burst size ranges from 1 to 64, with the highest size specified with BS5-BS0 equal to 0s.

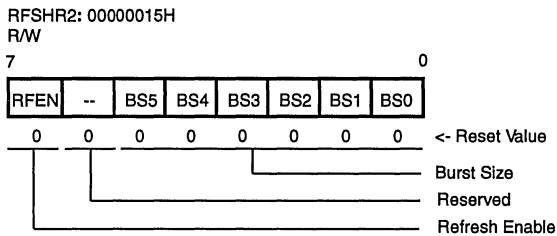


Figure 49. Refresh Register 2

Refresh Wait Register

T1W2-T1W0 (*T1 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T1 wait states to be inserted in refresh transactions.

T1W1-T2W0 (*T2 Waits*). This binary field defines up to three T2 wait states to be inserted in refresh transactions.

T3W2-T3W0 (*T3 Waits*). This binary field defines up to seven T3 wait states to be inserted in refresh transactions. Note that care should be exercised in defining refresh burst size and request intervals to avoid over-burdening the system bus with refresh transactions. The memory chip select signals can be selectively enabled to go active during refresh transactions, such enabling is described in the Memory Chip Selects and Waits section.

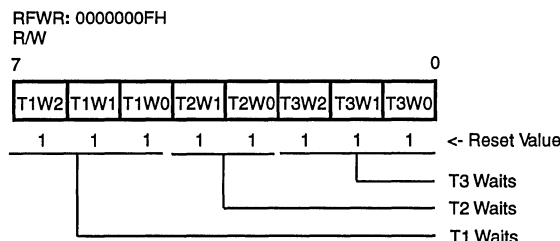


Figure 50. Refresh Waits Register

LOW POWER STANDBY MODE

The Z380 MPU provides an optional standby mode to minimize power consumption during system idle time. If this option is enabled, executing the Sleep instruction would stop clocking internal to the Z380 MPU, as well as at the BUSCLK and IOCLK outputs. The /STNBY signal goes to active logic 0, indicating the Z380 MPU is entering the standby mode. All Z380 MPU operations are suspended, the bus control signals are driven inactive and the address bus is driven to logic 1s. Note that if an external crystal oscillator is used to drive the Z380 MPU's CLKI input, /STNBY can be used to stop its operation. This is a means

to further reduce power dissipation for the overall system. The standby mode can be exited by asserting any of the /RESET, /NMI, /INT3-/INT0 (if enabled), or optionally, /BREQ inputs.

If the standby mode option is not enabled, the Sleep instruction is interpreted and executed no different than the HALT instruction, stopping the Z30 MPU from further instruction execution. In this case, /HALT goes to active logic 0 to indicate the Z380 MPU's halt status.

Standby Mode Control and Entering

STBY (*Enable Standby Mode Option*). Enables the Z380 MPU to go into low power standby mode when the Sleep instruction is executed.

BRXT (*Bus Request to Exit Standby Mode*). If BRXT is at logic 1, standby mode can be exited by asserting /BREQ.

Reserved Bits 5-3. Read as 0s, should write to as 0s.

WM2-WM0 (*Warm-up Time Selection*). WM2-WM0 determines the approximate running duration of a warm-up counter that provides a delay before the Z380 MPU resumes its clocking and operations, from the time an interrupt or bus request (if so enabled) is asserted to exit standby mode. In a system where an external crystal oscillator is used to drive the Z380 MPU's CLK input, an appropriate warm-up time can be selected for the oscillator to stabilize.

SMCR: 00000016H
R/W

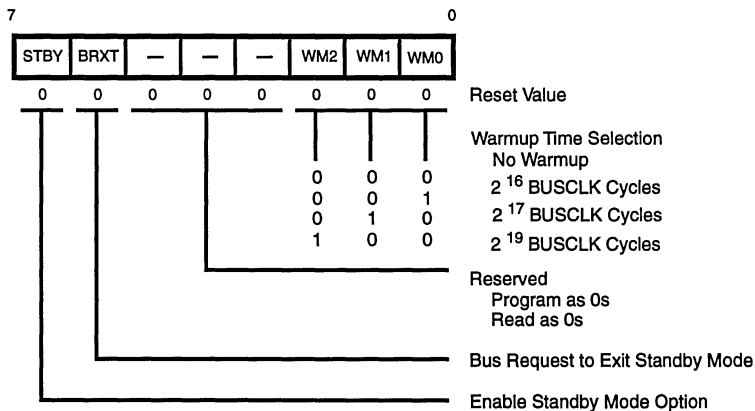


Figure 51. Standby Mode Control Register

Standby Mode Exit With Bus Request

Optionally, if the BRXT bit of the Standby Mode Control Register (SMCR) was previously set, /STNBY goes to logic 1 when the /BREQ input is asserted, allowing the external crystal oscillator that drives the Z380 MPU's CLK input to restart. A warm-up counter internal to the Z380 MPU proceeds to count, for a duration long enough for the oscillator to stabilize, which was selected with the WM bits in the SMCR. When the counter reaches its end-count, clocking resumes within the Z380 MPU and at the BUSCLK and IOCLK outputs.

The Z380 MPU relinquishes the system bus after clocking resumes, with the normal /BREQ, /BACK handshake procedure. The Z380 MPU regains the system bus when /BREQ goes inactive, again going through a normal handshake procedure.

Note that clocking continues, and the Z380 MPU is at the halt state.

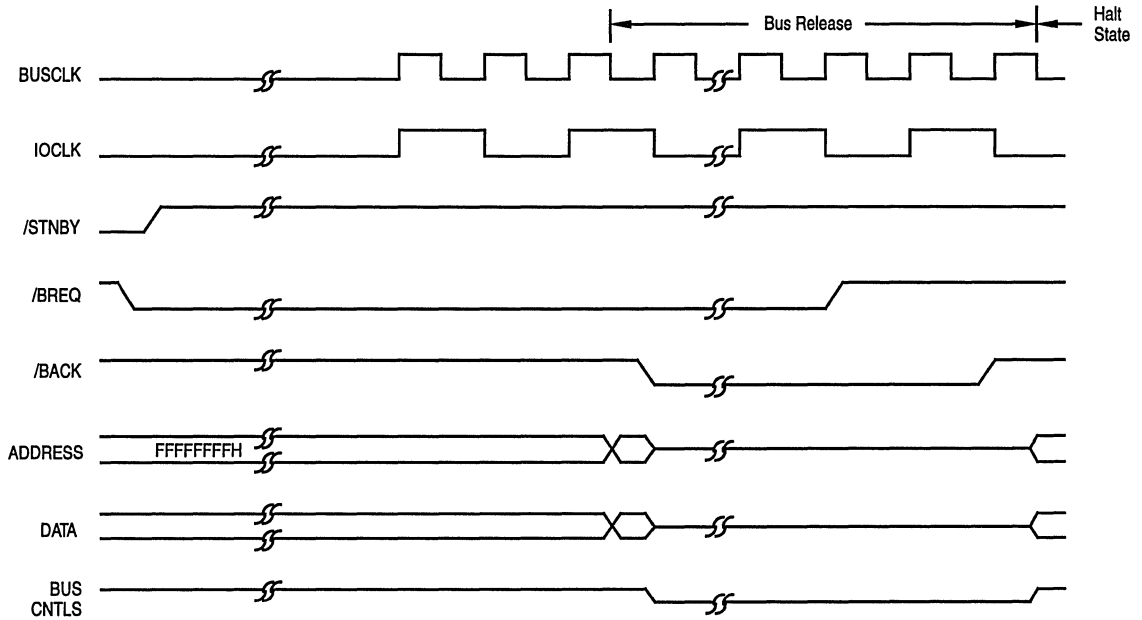


Figure 52. Standby Mode Exit with Bus Request Timing

Standby Mode Entering Timing

Figure 53 shows standby mode entering timing in an example where IOCLK was programmed to be BUSCLK

divided-by-2. Note that clocking stops only after IOCLK has changed to logic 0.

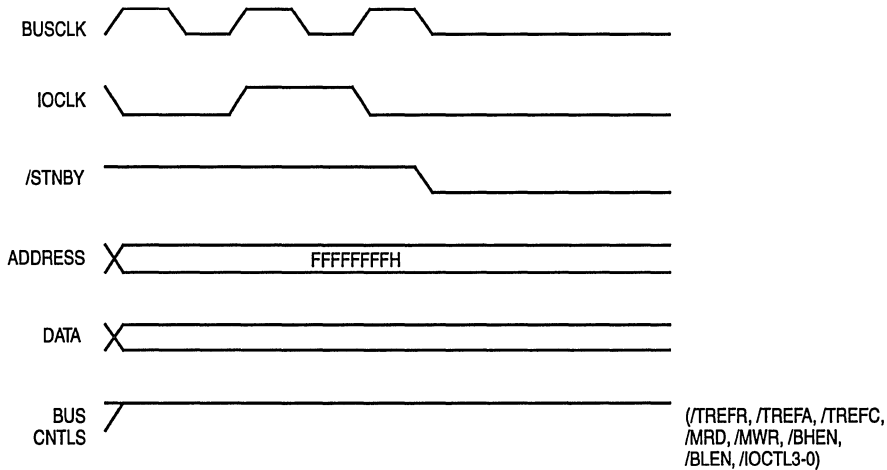
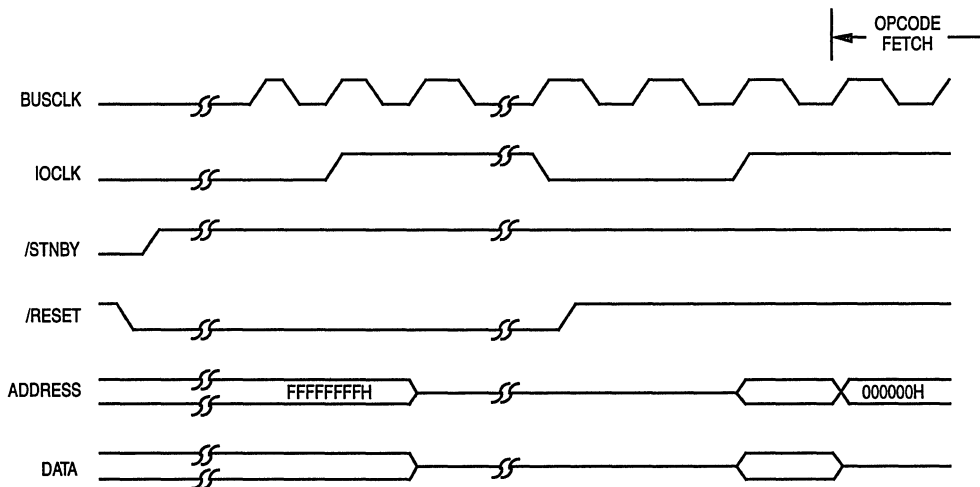


Figure 53. Standby Mode Entering Timing

Standby Mode Exit With Reset

When /RESET is asserted, /STNBY goes to logic 1, allowing the external crystal oscillator that drives the Z380 MPU's CLKI input to restart. The /RESET pulse provided should be of a duration long enough for oscillator stabilization. The Z380 MPU exits standby mode, and when /RESET is

deasserted, it goes through the normal reset timing to start instruction execution at address 00000000H. Note that clocking resumes within the Z380 MPU and at the BUSCLK and IOCLK outputs soon after /RESET is asserted, when



Standby Mode Exit With External Interrupts

Standby mode can be exited by asserting input /NMI. Asserting the maskable interrupt inputs /INT3-/INT0 may also exit standby mode, if the global interrupt flag IEF1 was previously enabled at logic 1, and for those requests individually enabled, as indicated in the Interrupt Enable Register.

When exit conditions are met, /STNBY goes to logic 1, allowing the external crystal oscillator that drives the Z380 MPU's CLK input to restart.

The Z380 MPU's internal warm-up counter proceeds to count, for a duration long enough for the oscillator to stabilize, as selected by the WM bits in the Standby Mode Control Register. When the counter reaches its end-count, clocking resumes within the Z380 MPU, as well as at the BUSCLK and IOCLK outputs. The Z380 MPU performs an interrupt acknowledge procedure appropriate to the interrupt request that initiated the standby mode exit.

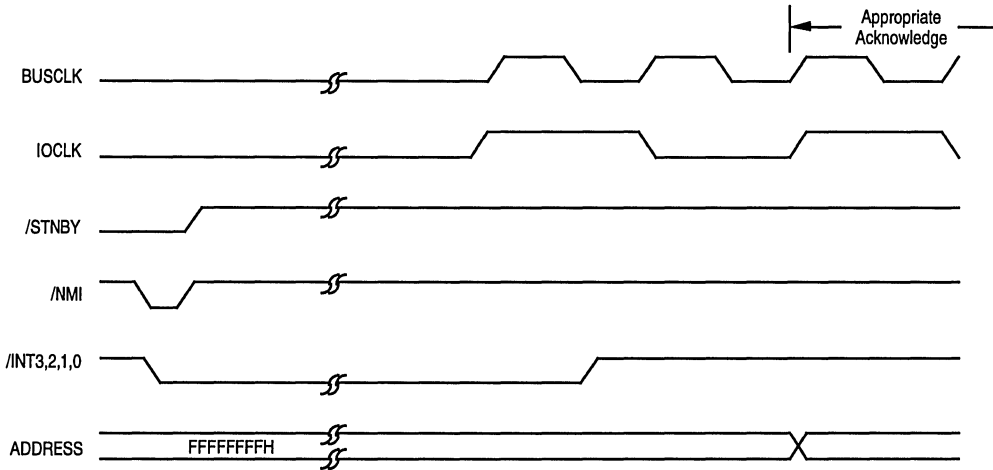


Figure 55. Standby Mode Exit with External Interrupts Timing

Standby Mode for On-chip Crystal Oscillator

The previous discussions have been focused on situations where a direct clock is supplied to the Z380 MPU's CLKI input. Such a clock may be sourced by an external crystal with its oscillation circuit. In the case where a crystal is connected to the Z380 MPU's on-chip oscillator, all standby functions described earlier apply. Items worth noting are as follows.

1. When standby mode is entered, the feedback path for the on-chip oscillator is disabled, reducing power consumption.
2. A user can select a warm-up time appropriate for the crystal being used, by programming the WM2-WM0 bits in the Standby Mode Control Register (SMCR).

Table 6. Z380 MPU On-chip I/O Registers

Register	Mnemonic	On-Chip I/O Address
Lower Memory Chip Select Register 0	LMCS0	00000000H
Lower Memory Chip Select Register 1	LMCS1	00000001H
Upper Memory Chip Select Register 0	UMCS0	00000002H
Upper Memory Chip Select Register 1	UMCS1	00000003H
Midrange Memory Chip Select Register 0	MMCS0	00000004H
Midrange Memory Chip Select Register 1	MMCS1	00000005H
Midrange Memory Chip Select Register 2	MMCS2	00000006H
Midrange Memory Chip Select Register 3	MMCS3	00000007H
Lower Memory Waits Register	LMWR	00000008H
Upper Memory Waits Register	UMWR	00000009H
Midrange Memory Waits Register 0	MMWR0	0000000AH
Midrange Memory Waits Register 1	MMWR1	0000000BH
Midrange Memory Waits Register 2	MMWR2	0000000CH
Midrange Memory Waits Register 3	MMWR3	0000000DH
I/O Waits Register	IOWR	0000000EH
Refresh Waits Register	RFWR	0000000FH
Memory Selects Master Enable Register	MSMER	00000010H
I/O Bus Control Register 0	IOCR0	00000011H
I/O Bus Control Register 1	IOCR1	00000012H
Refresh Register 0	RFSHR 0	00000013H
Refresh Register 1	RFSHR1	00000014H
Refresh Register 2	RFSHR2	00000015H
Standby Mode Control Register	SMCR	00000016H
Interrupt Enable Register	IER	00000017H
Assigned Vectors Base Register	AVBR	00000018H
Trap and Break Register	TRPBK	00000019H

RESET

The Z380 MPU is placed in a dormant state when the /RESET input is asserted. All its operations are terminated, including any interrupt, bus request or bus transaction that may be in progress. Its IOCLK goes Low on the next BUSCLK rising edge, and enters into the BUSCLK divided-down-by-eight mode. The address and data buses are tri-stated, and the bus control signals are driven to their inactive states. The effect of a reset on the Z380 CPU and related I/O registers is depicted in Table 6, and the effect on the on-chip peripheral functions is summarized in Table 8.

The /RESET input may be asynchronous to BUSCLK, though it is sampled internally at BUSCLK's falling edges. For proper initialization of the Z380 MPU, V_{DD} must be within operating specification and its BUSCLK must be stable for more than five cycles with /RESET held Low. The /RESET input has a built-in Schmitt trigger buffer to facilitate power-on reset generation through an RC network.

Note that if a user system has devices external to the Z380 MPU that are clocked by IOCLK, these devices may require a /RESET pulse width that spans over a number of IOCLK cycles (now at BUSCLK/8) for proper initialization.

The Z380 MPU proceeds to fetch its first instruction 3.5 BUSCLK cycles after /RESET is deasserted, provided such deassertion meets the proper setup and hold times with reference to the falling edge of BUSCLK, as depicted in Figure 20 in the External Interface Section. Figure 19 in the same section indicates a synchronization of IOCLK when /RESET is deasserted. Again with the proper setup and hold times being met, IOCLK's first rising edge is 11.5 BUSCLK cycles after the /RESET deassertion, preceded by a minimum of 4 BUSCLK cycles where IOCLK is at Low.

Note that if /BREQ is active when /RESET is deasserted, the Z380 MPU would relinquish the bus instead of fetching its first instruction. IOCLK synchronization would still take place as described before.

Table 7. Effect of a Reset on Z380 CPU and Related I/O Registers

Register	Reset Value	Comments
Program Counter	00000000	PCz, PC
Stack Pointer	00000000	SPz, SP
I R	000000 00	Iz, I
Select Register	00000000	Register Bank 0 Selected: AF, Main Bank, IX, IY Native Mode Maskable Interrupts Disabled, in Mode 0 Bus Request Lock-Off
A and F Registers		Register Banks 3-0: A, F, A', F' Unaffected
Register Extensions	0000	Register Bank 0: BCz, DEz, HLz, IYz, BCz', DEz', HLz', IYz' (All "non-extended" portions unaffected.) Register Bank 3-1 Unaffected.
I/O Bus Control Register 0	00	IOCLK = BUSCLK/8
Interrupt Enable Register	01	/INT0 Enabled
Assigned Vector Base Register	00	
Trap and Break Register	00	

Table 8. Effect of a Reset on On-chip Peripheral Functions

Peripheral Functions	Reset Conditions
Memory Chip Selects and Waits	Lower Memory Chip Select Signal enabled for lowest 1 MBytes (00000000H-00FFFFFFH), with 7 T1, 3 T2, and 7 T3 waits. Upper Memory Chip Select Signal enabled for highest 16th MBytes (00F00000H - 00FFFFFFH), with 7 T1, 3 T2, and 7 T3 waits. Midrange Memory Chip Select Signal and waits disabled.
I/O Waits	External I/O read, write -- 7 waits. RETI -- 3 waits. Interrupt daisy chain -- 7 waits.
DRAM Refresh Controller	Disabled
Standby Mode	Disabled

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on V_{DD} with respect to V_{SS}	-0.3V to +7.0V
Voltage on all pins, with respect to V_{SS}	-0.3V to ($V_{DD} + 0.3$)V
Operating Ambient Temperature:	0 to +70°C
Storage Temperature:	-85°C to +150°C

Stresses greater than those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only; operation of the device at any condition above those indicated in the operational sections of these specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

STANDARD TEST CONDITIONS

The AC and DC Characteristics sections below apply for the following standard test conditions, unless otherwise noted. All voltages are referenced to V_{SS} (0V). Positive current flows into the referenced pin.

Standard conditions are as follows:
 $4.75V < V_{DD} < 5.25V$
 Low Voltage $3.15 < 3.3 < 3.45$
 $V_{SS} = 0V$
 Standard test load on all outputs.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Z380™ Version

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Note
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.0	$V_{DD} + 0.3$	V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.3	0.8	V	
V_{OH1}	Output High Voltage (-4 mA I_{OH})	2.4	-	V	
V_{OH2}	Output High Voltage (-250 μA I_{OH})	$V_{DD} - 0.8 V$	-	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage (4 mA I_{OL})	-	0.5	V	
I_{IL}	Input Leakage Current	-10	10	μA	1
I_{TL}	Tri-State Leakage Current	-10	10	μA	2
I_{DD1}	Power Supply Current (@ 18 MHz)		TBS	mA	3
I_{DD3}	Standby Power Supply Current		TBS	μA	4
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_{IO}	I/O Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_L	Output Load Capacitance		100	pF	
C_{LD}	AC Output Derating (Above 100 pF)		50	pS/pF	

Notes:

- $0.4 V < V_{IH} < 2.4 V$
- $0.4 V < V_{OUT} < 2.4 V$
- $V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{IH} = 4.8 V, V_{IL} = 0.2 V$
- $V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{IH} = 4.8 V, V_{IL} = 0.2 V$
- Unmeasured pins returned to V_{SS} .

* All parameters are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

AC CHARACTERISTICS
Z380™ Version

No.	Symbol	Parameter	Z8038018		Note
			Min	Max	
1	TcC	CLK Cycle Time	55		
2	TwCh	CLK Width High	24.5		
3	TwCl	CLK Width Low	24.5		
4	TrC	CLK Rise Time		3	
5	TfC	CLK Fall Time		3	
6	TdCf(BCr)	CLK Fall to BUSCLK Rise Delay		30	
7	TdCr(BCf)	CLK Rise to BUSCLK Fall Delay		27	
8	TdBCr(OUT)	BUSCLK Rise to Output Valid Delay		6.5	
9	TdBCf(OUT)	BUSCLK Fall to Output Valid Delay		6.5	
10	TsIN(BCr)	Input to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	16		1
11	ThIN(BCr)	Input to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		1
12	TsBR(BCf)	/BREQ to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	16		2
13	ThBR(BCf)	/BREQ to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		2
14	TsMW(BCr)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	16		3
15	ThMW(BCr)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		3
16	TsMW(BCf)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	24		3
17	ThMW(BCf)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		3
18	TsIOW(BCr)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	24		3
19	ThIOW(BCr)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		3
20	TsIOW(BCf)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	24		3
21	ThIOW(BCf)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		3
22	TwNMI1	/NMI Low Width	25		
23	TwRES1	Reset Low Width	10		
24	Tx01(02)	Output Skew (Same Clock Edge)	-2	+2	4
25	Tx01(03)	Output Skew (Opposite Clock Edge)	-3	+3	5

Notes:

1. Applicable for Data Bus and /MSIZE inputs
2. /BREQ can also be asserted/deasserted asynchronously
3. External waits asserted at /WAIT input
4. Tx01(02) = [Output 1] TdBCr(OUT) - [Output 2] TdBCr(OUT)
or [Output 1] TdBCf(OUT) - [Output 2] TdBCf(OUT)
5. Tx01(03) = [Output 1] TdBCr(OUT) - [Output 3] TdBCf(OUT)
or [Output 1] TdBCf(OUT) - [Output 3] TdBCr(OUT)

* All parameters are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Low Voltage Z380™ Version

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Note
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.0	$V_{DD} + 0.5$	V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5	0.8	V	
V_{OH1}	Output High Voltage ($-200 \mu A I_{OH}$)	2.15	-	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage ($1.6 \text{ mA } I_{OL}$)	-	0.4	V	
I_{IL}	Input Leakage Current	-10	10	μA	1
I_{TL}	Tri-State Leakage Current	-10	10	μA	2
I_{DD1}	Power Supply Current (@ 10 MHz)		TBS	mA	3
I_{DD3}	Standby Power Supply Current		20	μA	4
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_{IO}	I/O Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)		15	pF	5
C_L	Output Load Capacitance		100	pF	
C_{LD}	AC Output Derating (Above 100 pF)		250	pS/pF	

Notes:

1. $V_{IH} = 0.4 \text{ V}$
2. $0.4 \text{ V} < V_{OUT} < 2.15 \text{ V}$
3. $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V}$, $V_{IH} = 3.0 \text{ V}$, $V_{IL} = 0.2 \text{ V}$
4. $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V}$, $V_{IH} = 3.0 \text{ V}$, $V_{IL} = 0.2 \text{ V}$
5. Unmeasured pins returned to V_{SS} .

* All parameters are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

AC CHARACTERISTICS

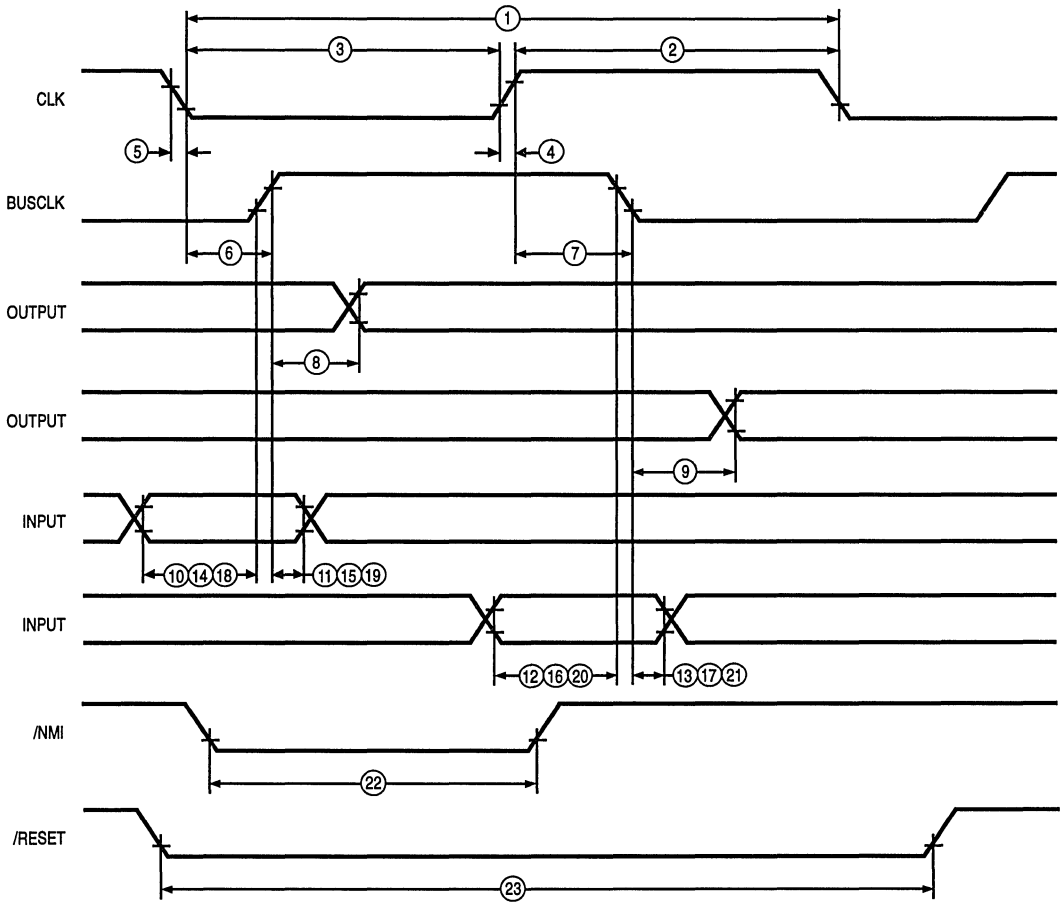
Low Voltage Z380™

No.	Symbol	Parameter	Z8L38010		Note
			Min	Max	
1	TcC	CLK Cycle Time	100		
2	TwCh	CLK Width High	40		
3	TwCl	CLK Width Low	40		
4	TrC	CLK Rise Time		5	
5	TfC	CLK Fall Time		5	
6	TdCf(BCr)	CLK Fall to BUSCLK Rise Delay		60	
7	TdCr(BCf)	CLK Rise to BUSCLK Fall Delay		55	
8	TdBCr(OUT)	BUSCLK Rise to Output Valid Delay		15	
9	TdBCf(OUT)	BUSCLK Fall to Output Valid Delay		15	
10	TsIN(BCr)	Input to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	30		1
11	ThIN(BCr)	Input to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		1
12	TsBR(BCf)	/BREQ to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	30		2
13	ThBR(BCf)	/BREQ to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		2
14	TsMW(BCr)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	30		3
15	ThMW(BCr)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		3
16	TsMW(BCf)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	45		3
17	ThMW(BCf)	Mem Wait to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		3
18	TsIOW(BCr)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Rise Setup Time	45		3
19	ThIOW(BCr)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Rise Hold Time	0		3
20	TsIOW(BCf)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Fall Setup Time	45		3
21	ThIOW(BCf)	IO Wait to BUSCLK Fall Hold Time	0		3
22	TwNMI1	/NMI Low Width	50		
23	TwRES1	Reset Low Width	10		
24	Tx01(02)	Output Skew (Same Clock Edge)	-4	+4	4
25	Tx01(03)	Output Skew (Opposite Clock Edge)	-6	+6	5

Notes:

1. Applicable for Data Bus and /MSIZE inputs
2. /BREQ can also be asserted/deasserted asynchronously
3. External waits asserted at /WAIT input
4. Tx01(02) = [Output 1] TdBCr(OUT) - [Output 2] TdBCr(OUT)
or [Output 1] TdBCf(OUT) - [Output 2] TdBCf(OUT)
5. Tx01(03) = [Output 1] TdBCr(OUT) - [Output 3] TdBCf(OUT)
or [Output 1] TdBCf(OUT) - [Output 3] TdBCr(OUT)

* All parameters are preliminary and subject to change without notice.



APPENDIX A

	no esc	ED esc	DD esc	FD esc	CB esc	ED-CB	DD-CB	FD-CB
00	NOP	INO B,(n)	-	-	RLC B	RLCW BC	-	-
01	LD BC,nn	OUTO (n),B	LD (BC),IX	LD (BC),IY	RLC C	RLCW DE	LD BC,(SP+d)	-
02	LD (BC),A	LD BC,BC	LD BC,DE	LD BC,HL	RLC D	RLCW (HL)	RLCW (IX+d)	RLCW (IY+d)
03	INC BC **	EX BC,IX	LD IX,(BC)	LD IY,(BC)	RLC E	RLCW HL	LD BC,(IX+d)	LD BC,(IY+d)
04	INC B	TST B	-	-	RLC H	RLCW IX	-	-
05	DEC B	EX BC,DE	-	-	RLC L	RLCW IY	-	-
06	LD B,n	LD (BC),nn	-	-	RLC (HL)	-	RLC (IX+d)	RLC (IY+d)
07	RLCA	EX A,B	LD IX,BC	LD IY,BC	RLC A	-	-	-
08	EX AF,AF'	INO C,(n)	-	-	RRC B	RRCW BC	-	-
09	ADD HL,BC **	OUTO (n),C	ADD IX,BC **	ADD IY,BC **	RRC C	RRCW DE	LD (SP+d),BC	-
0A	LD A,(BC)	-	-	-	RRC D	RRCW (HL)	RRCW (IX+d)	RRCW (IY+d)
0B	DEC BC **	EX BC,IY	LD BC,IX	LD BC,IY	RRC E	RRCW HL	LD (IX+d),BC	LD (IY+d),BC
0C	INC C	TST C	LD BC,(BC)	LD (BC),BC	RRC H	RRCW IX	-	-
0D	DEC C	EX BC,HL	LD BC,(DE)	LD (DE),BC	RRC L	RRCW IY	-	-
0E	LD C,n	SWAP BC	-	-	RRC (HL)	-	RRC (IX+d)	RRC (IY+d)
0F	RRCA	EX A,C	LD BC,(HL)	LD (HL),BC	RRC A	-	-	-
10	DJNZ e	INO D,(n)	DJNZ ee	DJNZ eee	RL B	RLW BC	-	-
11	LD DE,nn	OUTO (n),D	LD (DE),IX	LD (DE),IY	RL C	RLW DE	LD DE,(SP+d)	-
12	LD (DE),A	LD DE,BC	LD DE,DE	LD DE,HL	RL D	RLW (HL)	RLW (IX+d)	RLW (IY+d)
13	INC DE **	EX DE,IX	LD IX,(DE)	LD IY,(DE)	RL E	RLW HL	LD DE,(IX+d)	LD DE,(IY+d)
14	INC D	TST D	-	-	RL H	RLW IX	-	-
15	DEC D	-	-	-	RL L	RLW IY	-	-
16	LD D,n	LD (DE),nn	-	-	RL (HL)	-	RL (IX+d)	RL (IY+d)
17	RLA	EX A,D	LD IX,DE	LD IY,DE	RL A	-	-	-
18	JR e	INO E,(n)	JR ee	JR eee	RR B	RRW BC	-	-
19	ADD HL,DE **	OUTO (n),E	ADD IX,DE **	ADD IY,DE **	RR C	RRW DE	LD (SP+d),DE	-
1A	LD A,(DE)	-	-	-	RR D	RRW (HL)	RRW (IX+d)	RRW (IY+d)
1B	DEC DE **	EX DE,IY	LD DE,IX	LD DE,IY	RR E	RRW HL	LD (IX+d),DE	LD (IY+d),DE
1C	INC E	TST E	LD DE,(BC)	LD (BC),DE	RR H	RRW IX	-	-
1D	DEC E	-	LD DE,(DE)	LD (DE),DE	RR L	RRW IY	-	-
1E	LD E,n	SWAP DE	-	-	RR (HL)	-	RR (IX+d)	RR (IY+d)
1F	RRA	EX A,E	LD DE,(HL)	LD (HL),DE	RR A	-	-	-
20	JR NZ,e	INO H,(n)	JR NZ,ee	JR NZ,eee	SLA B	SLAW BC	-	-
21	LD HL,nn	OUTO (n),H	LD IX,nn	LD IY,nn	SLA C	SLAW DE	LD IX,(SP+d)	LD IY,(SP+d)
22	LD (nn),HL	-	LD (nn),IX	LD (nn),IY	SLA D	SLAW (HL)	SLAW (IX+d)	SLAW (IY+d)
23	INC HL **	-	INC IX **	INC IY **	SLA E	SLAW HL	LD IY,(IX+d)	LD IX,(IY+d)
24	INC H	TST H	INC IXU	INC IYU	SLA H	SLAW IX	-	-
25	DEC H	-	DEC IXU	DEC IYU	SLA L	SLAW IY	-	-
26	LD H,n	-	LD IXU,n	LD IYU,n	SLA (HL)	-	SLA (IX+d)	SLA (IY+d)
27	DAA	EX A,H	LD IX,IY	LD IY,IX	SLA A	-	-	-
28	JR Z,e	INO L,(n)	JR Z,ee	JR Z,eee	SRA B	SRAW BC	-	-
29	ADD HL,HL **	OUTO (n),L	ADD IX,IX **	ADD IY,IY **	SRA C	SRAW DE	LD (SP+d),IX	LD (SP+d),IY
2A	LD HL,(nn)	-	LD IX,(nn)	LD IY,(nn)	SRA D	SRAW (HL)	SRAW (IX+d)	SRAW (IY+d)
2B	DEC HL **	EX IX,IY	DEC IX **	DEC IY **	SRA E	SRAW HL	LD (IX+d),IY	LD (IY+d),IX
2C	INC L	TST L	INC IXL	INC IYL	SRA H	SRAW IX	-	-
2D	DEC L	-	DEC IXL	DEC IYL	SRA L	SRAW IY	-	-
2E	LD L,n	-	LD IXL,n	LD IYL,n	SRA (HL)	-	SRA (IX+d)	SRA (IY+d)
2F	CPL	EX A,L	CPLW	-	SRA A	-	-	-
30	JR NC,e	INO (n)	JR NC,ee	JR NC,eee	EX B,B'	EX BC,BC'	-	-

APPENDIX A (Continued)

	no esc	ED esc	DD esc	FD esc	CB esc	ED-CB	DD-CB	FD-CB
31	LD SP,nn	-	LD (HL),IX	LD (HL),IY	EX C,C'	EX DE,DE'	LD HL,(SP+d)	-
32	LD (nn),A	LD HL,BC	LD HL,DE	LD HL,HL	EX D,D'	-	-	-
33	INC SP **	EX HL,IX	LD IX,(HL)	LD IY,(HL)	EX E,E'	EX HL,HL'	LD HL,(IX+d)	LD HL,(IY+d)
34	INC (HL)	TST (HL)	INC (IX+d)	INC (IY+d)	EX H,H'	EX IX,IX'-	-	-
35	DEC (HL)	-	DEC (IX+d)	DEC (IY+d)	EX L,L'	EX IY,IY'	-	-
36	LD (HL),n	LD (HL),nn	LD (IX+d),n	LD (IY+d),n	-	-	-	-
37	SCF	EX A,(HL)	LD IX,HL	LD IY,HL	EX A,A'	-	-	-
38	JR C,e	INO A,(n)	JR C,ee	JR C,eee	SRL B	SRLW BC	-	-
39	ADD HL,SP **	OUTO (n),A	ADD IX,SP **	ADD IY,SP **	SRL C	SRLW DE	LD (SP+d),HL-	-
3A	LD A,(nn)	-	-	-	SRL D	SRLW (HL)	SLRW (IX+d)	SRLW (IY+d)
3B	DEC SP **	EX HL,IY	LD HL,IX	LD HL,IY	SRL E	SRLW HL	LD (IX+d),HL	LD (IY+d),HL
3C	INC A	TST A	LD HL,(BC)	LD (BC),HL	SRL H	SRLW IX	-	-
3D	DEC A	-	LD HL,(DE)	LD (DE),HL	SRL L	SRLW IY	-	-
3E	LD A,n	SWAP HL	SWAP IX	SWAP IY	SRL (HL)	-	SRL (IX+d)	SRL (IY+d)
3F	CCF	EX A,A	LD HL,(HL)	LD (HL),HL	SRL A	-	-	-
40	LD B,B	IN B,(C)	INW BC,(C)	-	BIT 0,B	-	-	-
41	LD B,C	OUT (C),B	OUTW (C),BC	-	BIT 0,C	-	-	-
42	LD B,D	SBC HL,BC	-	-	BIT 0,D	-	-	-
43	LD B,E	LD (nn),BC	-	-	BIT 0,E	-	-	-
44	LD B,H	NEG	LD B,IXU	LD B,IYU	BIT 0,H	-	-	-
45	LD B,L	RETN	LD B,IXL	LD B,IYL	BIT 0,L	-	-	-
46	LD B,(HL)	IM 0	LD B,(IX+d)	LD B,(IY+d)	BIT 0,(HL)	-	BIT 0,(IX+d)	BIT 0,(IY+d)
47	LD B,A	LD I,A	LD I,HL	-	BIT 0,A	-	-	-
48	LD C,B	IN C,(C)	-	-	BIT 1,B	-	-	-
49	LD C,C	OUT (C),C	-	-	BIT 1,C	-	-	-
4A	LD C,D	ADC HL,BC	-	-	BIT 1,D	-	-	-
4B	LD C,E	LD BC,(nn)	-	-	BIT 1,E	-	-	-
4C	LD C,H	MLT BC	LD C,IXU	LD C,IYU	BIT 1,H	-	-	-
4D	LD C,L	RETI	LD C,IXL	LD C,IYL	BIT 1,L	-	-	-
4E	LD C,(HL)	IM 3	LD C,(IX+d)	LD C,(IY+d)	BIT 1,(HL)	-	BIT 1,(IX+d)	BIT 1,(IY+d)
4F	LD C,A	LD R,A	-	-	BIT 1,A	-	-	-
50	LD D,B	IN D,(C)	INW DE,(C)	-	BIT 2,B	-	-	-
51	LD D,C	OUT (C),D	OUTW (C),DE	-	BIT 2,C	-	-	-
52	LD D,D	SBC HL,DE	-	-	BIT 2,D	-	-	-
53	LD D,E	LD (nn),DE	-	-	BIT 2,E	-	-	-
54	LD D,H	NEGW	LD D,IXU	LD D,IYU	BIT 2,H	-	-	-
55	LD D,L	RETB	LD D,IXL	LD D,IYL	BIT 2,L	-	-	-
56	LD D,(HL)	IM 1	LD D,(IX+d)	LD D,(IY+d)	BIT 2,(HL)	-	BIT 2,(IX+d)	BIT 2,(IY+d)
57	LD D,A	LD A,I	LD HL,I	-	BIT 2,A	-	-	-
58	LD E,B	IN E,(C)	-	-	BIT 3,B	-	-	-
59	LD E,C	OUT (C),E	-	-	BIT 3,C	-	-	-
5A	LD E,D	ADC HL,DE	-	-	BIT 3,D	-	-	-
5B	LD E,E	LD DE,(nn)	-	-	BIT 3,E	-	-	-
5C	LD E,H	MLT DE	LD E,IXU	LD E,IYU	BIT 3,H	-	-	-
5D	LD E,L	-	LD E,IXL	LD E,IYL	BIT 3,L	-	-	-
5E	LD E,(HL)	IM 2	LD E,(IX+d)	LD E,(IY+d)	BIT 3,(HL)	-	BIT 3,(IX+d)	BIT 3,(IY+d)
5F	LD E,A	LD A,R	-	-	BIT 3,A	-	-	-
60	LD H,B	IN H,(C)	LD IXU,B	LD IYU,B	BIT 4,B	-	-	-
61	LD H,C	OUT (C),H	LD IXU,C	LD IYU,C	BIT 4,C	-	-	-
62	LD H,D	SBC HL,HL	LD IXU,D	LD IYU,D	BIT 4,D	-	-	-
63	LD H,E	LD (nn),HL	LD IXU,E	LD IYU,E	BIT 4,E	-	-	-
64	LD H,H	TST m	LD IXU,IXU	LD IYU,IYU	BIT 4,H	-	-	-
65	LD H,L	EXTS	LD IXU,IXL	LD IYU,IYL	BIT 4,L	-	-	-

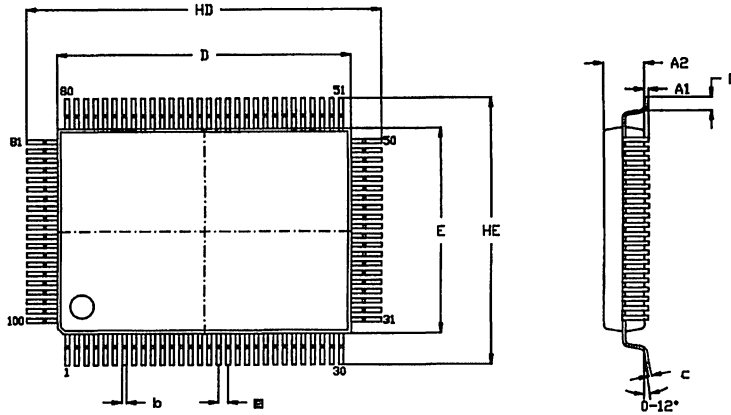
	no esc	ED esc	DD esc	FD esc	CB esc	ED-CB	DD-CB	FD-CB
66	LD H,(HL)	-	LD H,(IX+d)	LD H,(IY+d)	BIT 4,(HL)	-	BIT 4,(IX+d)	BIT 4,(IY+d)
67	LD H,A	RRD	LD IXU,A	LD IYU,A	BIT 4,A	-	-	-
68	LD L,B	IN L,(C)	LD IXL,B	LD IYL,B	BIT 5,B	-	-	-
69	LD L,C	OUT (C),L	LD IXL,C	LD IYL,C	BIT 5,C	-	-	-
6A	LD L,D	ADC HL,HL	LD IXL,D	LD IYL,D	BIT 5,D	-	-	-
6B	LD L,E	LD HL,(nn)	LD IXL,E	LD IYL,E	BIT 5,E	-	-	-
6C	LD L,H	MLT HL	LD IXL,IXU	LD IYL,IYU	BIT 5,H	-	-	-
6D	LD L,L	-	LD IXL,IXL	LD IYL,IYL	BIT 5,L	-	-	-
6E	LD L,(HL)	-	LD L,(IX+d)	LD L,(IY+d)	BIT 5,(HL)	-	BIT 5,(IX+d)	BIT 5,(IY+d)
6F	LD L,A	RLD	LD IXL,A	LD IYL,A	BIT 5,A	-	-	-
70	LD (HL),B	-	LD (IX+d),B	LD (IY+d),B	BIT 6,B	-	-	-
71	LD (HL),C	OUT (C),n	LD (IX+d),C	LD (IY+d),C	BIT 6,C	-	-	-
72	LD (HL),D	SBC HL,SP	LD (IX+d),D	LD (IY+d),D	BIT 6,D	-	-	-
73	LD (HL),E	LD (nn),SP	LD (IX+d),E	LD (IY+d),E	BIT 6,E	-	-	-
74	LD (HL),H	TSTIO m	LD (IX+d),H	LD (IY+d),H	BIT 6,H	-	-	-
75	LD (HL),L	EXTSW	LD (IX+d),L	LD (IY+d),L	BIT 6,L	-	-	-
76	HALT	SLP	-	-	BIT 6,(HL)	-	BIT 6,(IX+d)	BIT 6,(IY+d)
77	LD (HL),A	-	LD (IX+d),A	LD (IY+d),A	BIT 6,A	-	-	-
78	LD A,B	IN A,(C)	INW HL,(C)	-	BIT 7,B	-	-	-
79	LD A,C	OUT (C),A	OUTW (C),HL	OUTW (C),nn	BIT 7,C	-	-	-
7A	LD A,D	ADC HL,SP	-	-	BIT 7,D	-	-	-
7B	LD A,E	LD SP,(nn)	-	-	BIT 7,E	-	-	-
7C	LD A,H	MLT SP	LD A,IXU	LD A,IYU	BIT 7,H	-	-	-
7D	LD A,L	-	LD A,IXL	LD A,IYL	BIT 7,L	-	-	-
7E	LD A,(HL)	-	LD A,(IX+d)	LD A,(IY+d)	BIT 7,(HL)	-	BIT 7,(IX+d)	BIT 7,(IY+d)
7F	LD A,A	-	-	-	BIT 7,A	-	-	-
80	ADD A,B	-	-	-	RES 0,B	-	-	-
81	ADD A,C	-	-	-	RES 0,C	-	-	-
82	ADD A,D	ADD SP,nn **	-	-	RES 0,D	-	-	-
83	ADD A,E	OTIM	-	-	RES 0,E	-	-	-
84	ADD A,H	ADDW BC	ADD IXU	ADD IYU	RES 0,H	-	-	-
85	ADD A,L	ADDW DE	ADD IXL	ADD IYL	RES 0,L	-	-	-
86	ADD A,(HL)	ADDW nn	ADD A,(IX+d)	ADD A,(IY+d)	RES 0,(HL)	-	RES 0,(IX+d)	RES 0,(IY+d)
87	ADD A,A	ADDW HL	ADDW IX	ADDW IY	RES 0,A	-	-	-
88	ADC A,B	-	-	-	RES 1,B	-	-	-
89	ADC A,C	-	-	-	RES 1,C	-	-	-
8A	ADC A,D	-	-	-	RES 1,D	-	-	-
8B	ADC A,E	OTDM	-	-	RES 1,E	-	-	-
8C	ADC A,H	ADCW BC	ADC A,IXU	ADC A,IYU	RES 1,H	-	-	-
8D	ADC A,L	ADCW DE	ADC A,IXL	ADC A,IYL	RES 1,L	-	-	-
8E	ADC A,(HL)	ADCW nn	ADC A,(IX+d)	ADC A,(IY+d)	RES 1,(HL)	-	RES 1,(IX+d)	RES 1,(IY+d)
8F	ADC A,A	ADCW HL	ADCW IX	ADCW IY	RES 1,A	-	-	-
90	SUB B	-	-	-	RES 2,B	MULTW BC	-	-
91	SUB C	-	-	-	RES 2,C	MULTW DE	-	-
92	SUB D	SUB SP,nn **	-	-	RES 2,D	-	MULTW (IX+d)	MULTW (IY+d)
93	SUB E	OTIMR	-	-	RES 2,E	MULTW HL	-	-
94	SUB H	SUBW BC	SUB IXU	SUB IYU	RES 2,H	MULTW IX	-	-
95	SUB L	SUBW DE	SUB IXL	SUB IYL	RES 2,L	MULTW IY	-	-
96	SUB (HL)	SUBW nn	SUB (IX+d)	SUB (IY+d)	RES 2,(HL)	-	RES 2,(IX+d)	RES 2,(IY+d)
97	SUB A	SUBW HL	SUBW IX	SUBW IY	RES 2,A	MULTW nn	-	-

APPENDIX A (Continued)

	no esc	ED esc	DD esc	FD esc	CB esc	ED-CB	DD-CB	FD-CB
98	SBC A,B	-	-	-	RES 3,B	MULTUW BC	-	-
99	SBC A,C	-	-	-	RES 3,C	MULTUW DE	-	-
9A	SBC A,D	-	-	-	RES 3,D	-	MULTUW (IX+d)	MULTUW (IY+d)
9B	SBC A,E	OTDMR	-	-	RES 3,E	MULTUW HL	-	-
9C	SBC A,H	SBCW BC	SBC A,IXU	SBC A,IYU	RES 3,H	MULTUW IX	-	-
9D	SBC A,L	SBCW DE	SBC A,IXL	SBC A,IYL	RES 3,L	MULTUW IY	-	-
9E	SBC A,(HL)	SBCW nn	SBC A,(IX+d)	SBC A,(IY+d)	RES 3,(HL)	-	RES 3,(IX+d)	RES 3,(IY+d)
9F	SBC A,A	SBCW HL	SBCW IX	SBCW IY	RES 3,A	MULTUW nn	-	-
A0	AND B	LDI	-	-	RES 4,B	-	-	-
A1	AND C	CPI	-	-	RES 4,C	-	-	-
A2	AND D	INI	-	-	RES 4,D	-	-	-
A3	AND E	OUTI	-	-	RES 4,E	-	-	-
A4	AND H	ANDW BC	AND IXU	AND IYU	RES 4,H	-	-	-
A5	AND L	ANDW DE	AND IXL	AND IYL	RES 4,L	-	-	-
A6	AND (HL)	ANDW nn	AND (IX+d)	AND (IY+d)	RES 4,(HL)	-	RES 4,(IX+d)	RES 4,(IY+d)
A7	AND A	ANDW HL	ANDW IX	ANDW IY	RES 4,A	-	-	-
A8	XOR B	LDD	-	-	RES 5,B	-	-	-
A9	XOR C	CPD	-	-	RES 5,C	-	-	-
AA	XOR D	IND	-	-	RES 5,D	-	-	-
AB	XOR E	OUTD	-	-	RES 5,E	-	-	-
AC	XOR H	XORW BC	XOR IXU	XOR IYU	RES 5,H	-	-	-
AD	XOR L	XORW DE	XOR IXL	XOR IYL	RES 5,L	-	-	-
AE	XOR (HL)	XORW nn	XOR (IX+d)	XOR (IY+d)	RES 5,(HL)	-	RES 5,(IX+d)	RES 5,(IY+d)
AF	XOR A	XORW HL	XORW IX	XORW IY	RES 5,A	-	-	-
B0	OR B	LDIR	-	-	RES 6,B	-	-	-
B1	OR C	CPIR	-	-	RES 6,C	-	-	-
B2	OR D	INIR	-	-	RES 6,D	-	-	-
B3	OR E	OTIR	-	-	RES 6,E	-	-	-
B4	OR H	ORW BC	OR IXU	OR IYU	RES 6,H	-	-	-
B5	OR L	ORW DE	OR IXL	OR IYL	RES 6,L	-	-	-
B6	OR (HL)	ORW nn	OR (IX+d)	OR (IY+d)	RES 6,(HL)	-	RES 6,(IX+d)	RES 6,(IY+d)
B7	OR A	ORW HL	ORW IX	ORW IY	RES 6,A	-	-	-
B8	CP B	LDDR	-	-	RES 7,B	DIVUW BC	-	-
B9	CP C	CPDR	-	-	RES 7,C	DIVUW DE	-	-
BA	CP D	INDR	-	-	RES 7,D	-	DIVUW (IX+d)	DIVUW (IY+d)
BB	CP E	OTDR	-	-	RES 7,E	DIVUW HL	-	-
BC	CP H	CPW BC	CP IXU	CP IYU	RES 7,H	DIVUW IX	-	-
BD	CP L	CPW DE	CP IXL	CP IYL	RES 7,L	DIVUW IY	-	-
BE	CP (HL)	CPW nn	CP (IX+d)	CP (IY+d)	RES 7,(HL)	-	RES 7,(IX+d)	RES 7,(IY+d)
BF	CP A	CPW HL	CPW IX	CPW IY	RES 7,A	DIVUW nn	-	-
C0	RET NZ	LDCTL HL,SR	DDIR W	DDIR LW	SET 0,B	-	-	-
C1	POP BC	POP SR	DDIR IB,W	DDIR IB,LW	SET 0,C	-	-	-
C2	JP NZ,nn	-	DDIR IW,W	DDIR IW,LW	SET 0,D	-	-	-
C3	JP nn	-	DDIR IB	DDIR IW	SET 0,E	-	-	-
C4	CALL NZ,nn	CALR NZ,e	CALR NZ,ee	CALR NZ,eee	SET 0,H	-	-	-
C5	PUSH BC	PUSH SR	-	-	SET 0,L	-	-	-
C6	ADD A,n	ADD HL,(nn) **	ADDW (IX+d)	ADDW (IY+d)	SET 0,(HL)	-	SET 0,(IX+d)	SET 0,(IY+d)
C7	RST 0	-	-	-	SET 0,A	-	-	-
C8	RET Z	LDCTL SR,HL	LDCTL SR,A	-	SET 1,B	-	-	-
C9	RET	-	-	-	SET 1,C	-	-	-

	no esc	ED esc	DD esc	FD esc	CB esc	ED-CB	DD-CB	FD-CB
CA	JP Z,nn	-	LDCTL SR,n	-	SET 1,D	-	-	-
CB	escape	escape	escape	escape	SET 1,E	-	-	-
CC	CALL Z,nn	CALR Z,e	CALR Z,ee	CALR Z,eee	SET 1,H	-	-	-
CD	CALL nn	CALR e	CALR ee	CALR eee	SET 1,L	-	-	-
CE	ADC A,n	-	ADCW (IX+d)	ADCW (IY+d)	SET 1,(HL)	-	SET 1,(IX+d)	SET 1,(IY+d)
CF	RST 1	BTEST	MTEST	-	SET 1,A	-	-	-
D0	RET NC	LDCTL A,DSR	LDCTL A,XSR	LDCTL A,YSR	SET 2,B	-	-	-
D1	POP DE	-	-	-	SET 2,C	-	-	-
D2	JP NC,nn	-	-	-	SET 2,D	-	-	-
D3	OUT (n),A	OUTA (nn),A	-	OUTAW (nn),HL	SET 2,E	-	-	-
D4	CALL NC,nn	CALR NC,e	CALR NC,ee	CALR NC,eee	SET 2,H	-	-	-
D5	PUSH DE	-	-	-	SET 2,L	-	-	-
D6	SUB n	SUB HL,(nn) **	SUBW (IX+d)	SUBW (IY+d)	SET 2,(HL)	-	SET 2,(IX+d)	SET 2,(IY+d)
D7	RST 2	-	-	-	SET 2,A	-	-	-
D8	RET C	LDCTL DSR,A	LDCTL XSR,A	LDCTL YSR,A	SET 3,B	-	-	-
D9	EXX	EXALL	EXXX	EXXY	SET 3,C	-	-	-
DA	JP C,nn	LDCTL DSR,n	LDCTL XSR,n	LDCTL YSR,n	SET 3,D	-	-	-
DB	IN A,(n)	INA A,(nn)	-	INAW HL,(nn)	SET 3,E	-	-	-
DC	CALL C,nn	CALR C,e	CALR C,ee	CALR C,eee	SET 3,H	-	-	-
DD	escape	reserved	reserved	reserved	SET 3,L	-	-	-
DE	SBC A,n	-	SBCW (IX+d)	SBCW (IY+d)	SET 3,(HL)	-	SET 3,(IX+d)	SET 3,(IY+d)
DF	RST 3	-	-	-	SET 3,A	-	-	-
E0	RET PO	LDIW	-	-	SET 4,B	-	-	-
E1	POP HL	-	POP IX	POP IY	SET 4,C	-	-	-
E2	JP PO,nn	INIW	-	-	SET 4,D	-	-	-
E3	EX (SP),HL	OUTIW	EX (SP),IX	EX (SP),IY	SET 4,E	-	-	-
E4	CALL PO,nn	CALR PO,e	CALR PO,ee	CALR PO,eee	SET 4,H	-	-	-
E5	PUSH HL	-	PUSH IX	PUSH IY	SET 4,L	-	-	-
E6	AND n	-	ANDW (IX+d)	ANDW (IY+d)	SET 4,(HL)	-	SET 4,(IX+d)	SET 4,(IY+d)
E7	RST 4	-	-	-	SET 4,A	-	-	-
E8	RET PE	LDDW	-	-	SET 5,B	-	-	-
E9	JP (HL)	-	JP (IX)	JP (IY)	SET 5,C	-	-	-
EA	JP PE,nn	INDW	-	-	SET 5,D	-	-	-
EB	EX DE,HL	OUTDW	-	-	SET 5,E	-	-	-
EC	CALL PE,nn	CALR PE,e	CALR PE,ee	CALR PE,eee	SET 5,H	-	-	-
ED	escape	reserved	reserved	reserved	SET 5,L	-	-	-
EE	XOR n	-	XORW (IX+d)	XORW (IY+d)	SET 5,(HL)	-	SET 5,(IX+d)	SET 5,(IY+d)
EF	RST 5	-	-	-	SET 5,A	-	-	-
F0	RET P	LDIRW	-	-	SET 6,B	-	-	-
F1	POP AF	-	-	-	SET 6,C	-	-	-
F2	JP P,nn	INIRW	-	-	SET 6,D	-	-	-
F3	DI	OTIRW	DI n	-	SET 6,E	-	-	-
F4	CALL P,nn	CALR P,e	CALR P,ee	CALR P,eee	SET 6,H	-	-	-
F5	PUSH AF	-	-	PUSH nn	SET 6,L	-	-	-
F6	OR n	-	ORW (IX+d)	ORW (IY+d)	SET 6,(HL)	-	SET 6,(IX+d)	SET 6,(IY+d)
F7	RST 6	SETC LCK	SETC LW	SETC XM	SET 6,A	-	-	-
F8	RET M	LDDRW	-	-	SET 7,B	-	-	-
F9	LD SP,HL	-	LD SP,IX	LD SP,IY	SET 7,C	-	-	-
FA	JP M,nn	INDRW	-	-	SET 7,D	-	-	-
FB	EI	OTDRW	EI n	-	SET 7,E	-	-	-
FC	CALL M,nn	CALR M,e	CALR M,ee	CALR M,eee	SET 7,H	-	-	-
FD	escape	reserved	reserved	reserved	SET 7,L	-	-	-
FE	CP n	-	CPW (IX+d)	CPW (IY+d)	SET 7,(HL)	-	SET 7,(IX+d)	SET 7,(IY+d)
FF	RST 7	RESC LCK	RESC LW	-	SET 7,A	-	-	-

PACKAGE INFORMATION



NOTES:
1. CONTROLLING DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETER
2. MAX COPLANARITY : $10 \mu\text{m}$
.004"

SYMBOL	MILLIMETER		INCH	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A1	0.10	0.30	.004	.012
A2	2.60	2.80	.102	.110
b	0.25	0.40	.010	.016
c	0.13	0.20	.005	.008
HD	23.80	24.40	.937	.961
D	19.90	20.10	.783	.791
HE	17.80	18.40	.701	.724
E	13.90	14.10	.547	.555
\square	0.65 TYP		.026 TYP	
L	0.70	1.20	.028	.047

100-Lead QFP Package Diagram

ORDERING INFORMATION**Z380 MPU**

18 MHZ	10 MHz, 3 Volts
100-Pin QFP	100-Pin QFP
Z8038018FSC	Z8L38010FSC

Package

F = Plastic Quad Flat Pack

Temperature

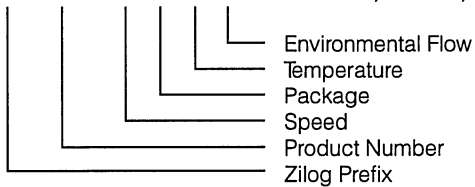
S = 0°C to +70°C

Environmental

C = Plastic Standard Flow

Example:

Z 80380 18 F S C is a Z380, 18 MHz, Plastic Quad Flat Pack, 0°C to +70°C, Plastic Standard Flow



BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="4">ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>UART 8611</td><td>...</td><td colspan="2">CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>COUNTER/ TIMERS</td><td></td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	ROM				UART 8611	...	CPU		COUNTER/ TIMERS		RAM		P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="3">ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>236 RAM</td><td>P1</td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>P0</td></tr> </table>	ROM			CPU			WDT	236 RAM	P1	P2	P3	P0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>Z8</td><td>DSP</td></tr> <tr><td>24K ROM</td><td>4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>A/D</td><td>D/A</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O</td></tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	24K ROM	4K ROM	A/D	D/A	31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>Z8</td><td>DSP</td></tr> <tr><td>24K ROM</td><td>6K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>A/D</td><td>D/A</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O</td></tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	24K ROM	6K ROM	A/D	D/A	31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O	
ROM																																																
UART 8611	...	CPU																																														
COUNTER/ TIMERS		RAM																																														
P0	P1	P2	P3																																													
ROM																																																
CPU																																																
WDT	236 RAM	P1																																														
P2	P3	P0																																														
Z8	DSP																																															
24K ROM	4K ROM																																															
A/D	D/A																																															
31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O																																																
Z8	DSP																																															
24K ROM	6K ROM																																															
A/D	D/A																																															
31 or 47 DIGITAL I/O																																																
PART NUMBER	Z8600/Z8611	Z86C30/E30/C31/E31	Z89C65/Z89C66	Z89165/Z89166																																												
DESCRIPTION	Z8® NMOS (CCP™) Z8600 = 2K ROM Z8611 = 4K ROM	Z8® Consumer Controller Processor (CCP™) Z86C30 = 28-Pin, 4K ROM Z86C31 = 28-Pin, 2K ROM Z86C40 = 40-Pin, 4K ROM Z86E30, Z86E31, Z86E40 = OTP Version	Telephone Answering Controller Z89C66 = ROMLess with 31 I/O Pins	Low-Cost DTAD Controller Z89166 = ROMLess with 31 I/O Pins																																												
PROCESS/SPEED	NMOS: 8,12 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz																																												
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2K/4K ROM ■ 128 Bytes RAM ■ 22/32 I/O Lines ■ On-Chip Oscillator ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Six Vectored, Priority Interrupts ■ UART (Z8611 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K ROM/236 RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ ROM/RAM Protect ■ Four Ports (Z86C40/E40) ■ Three Ports (Z86C30/E30/C31/E31) ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ Two Analog Comparators ■ Low-EMI Option ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Power Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 24K ROM (Z89C65 Only) ■ 16-Bit DSP ■ 4K Word ROM ■ 8-Bit A/D with Automatic Gain Control (AGC) ■ DTMF Macro Available ■ LPC Macro Available ■ 10-Bit PWM D/A ■ Other DSP Software Options Available ■ 47 I/O Pins (Z89C65 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 24K ROM (Z89165 Only) ■ 16-Bit DSP ■ 6K Word DSP ROM ■ 8-Bit A/D with Automatic Gain Control (AGC) ■ DTMF Macro Available ■ LPC Macro Available ■ 10-Bit PWM D/A ■ Other DSP Software Options Available ■ 47 I/O Pins (Z89165 Only) 																																												
PACKAGE	28-Pin DIP 40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	28-Pin DIP 40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC, QFP	68-Pin PLCC	68-Pin PLCC 80-Pin QFP																																												
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z0860000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z0860000ZDP - Adaptor Kit	Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86E3000ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86E4000ZDP - Program Adaptor Kit	Z89C6501ZEM - Emulator Z89C6500ZDB - Emulator	Z89C6501ZEM - Emulator Z89C6500ZDB - Emulator Z8916500ZCO - Evaluation Board																																												



TELEPHONE ANSWERING DEVICES

SUPERINTEGRATION™ PRODUCTS GUIDE

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Z8</td> <td>DSP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24K/32K ROM</td> <td>6K ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM PORT</td> <td>CODEC INTF.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM REFRESH</td> <td>PWM</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O</td> </tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	24K/32K ROM	6K ROM	RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.	RAM REFRESH	PWM	27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Z8</td> <td>DSP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24K ROM</td> <td>8K ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM PORT</td> <td>CODEC INTF.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM REFRESH</td> <td>CODEC INTF.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O</td> </tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	24K ROM	8K ROM	RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.	RAM REFRESH	CODEC INTF.	27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Z8</td> <td>DSP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32K ROM</td> <td>8K ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM PORT</td> <td>CODEC INTF.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAM REFRESH</td> <td>CODEC INTF.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O</td> </tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	32K ROM	8K ROM	RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.	RAM REFRESH	CODEC INTF.	27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O	
	Z8	DSP																															
24K/32K ROM	6K ROM																																
RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.																																
RAM REFRESH	PWM																																
27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O																																	
Z8	DSP																																
24K ROM	8K ROM																																
RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.																																
RAM REFRESH	CODEC INTF.																																
27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O																																	
Z8	DSP																																
32K ROM	8K ROM																																
RAM PORT	CODEC INTF.																																
RAM REFRESH	CODEC INTF.																																
27 or 43 DIGITAL I/O																																	
PART NUMBER	Z89C67/Z89C68/Z89C69	Z89167/Z89168	Z89169																														
DESCRIPTION	Telephone Answering Controller Z89C67 = 24 Kbytes of Program ROM Z89C68 = ROMLess with 27 I/O Pins Z89C69 = 32 Kbytes of Program ROM	Enhanced Telephone Answering Controller Z89168 = ROMLess with 27 I/O Pins	Enhanced Telephone Answering Controller																														
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 24 MHz	CMOS: 24 MHz																														
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16-Bit DSP ■ 6K Word ROM ■ DTMF Macro Available ■ LPC Macro Available ■ 10-Bit PWM D/A ■ Other DSP Software Options Available ■ ARAM/DRAM/ROM Controller and Interface ■ Dual CODEC Interface ■ 43 I/O (Z89C67 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 24K ROM (Z89167 Only) ■ 16-Bit DSP ■ 8K Word ROM ■ DTMF Macro Available ■ LPC Macro Available ■ 10-Bit PWM D/A ■ Other DSP Software Options Available ■ ARAM/DRAM/ROM ■ Dual CODEC Interface ■ 43 I/O (Z89167 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 32K ROM ■ 16-Bit DSP ■ 8K Word ROM ■ DTMF Macro Available ■ LPC Macro Available ■ 10-Bit PWM D/A ■ Other DSP Software Options Available ■ ARAM/DRAM/ROM ■ Dual CODEC Interface ■ 43 I/O 																														
PACKAGE	84-Pin PLCC	84-Pin PLCC 100-Pin QFP	84-Pin PLCC 100-Pin QFP																														
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z89C5900ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZDB - Emulator Z8916902ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z89C5900ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZDB - Emulator Z8916902ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z89C5900ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZEM - Emulator Z89C6700ZDB - Emulator Z8916902ZCO - Evaluation Board																														

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="3">16/8K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">4K CHAR ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8 CPU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">OSD</td></tr> <tr><td>13 PWM</td><td>TIMER WDT</td><td>5 PORTS</td></tr> </table>	16/8K ROM			4K CHAR ROM			Z8 CPU	RAM		OSD			13 PWM	TIMER WDT	5 PORTS	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="3">6K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">3K CHAR ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8 CPU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">OSD</td></tr> <tr><td>7 PWM</td><td>TIMER WDT</td><td>3 PORTS</td></tr> </table>	6K ROM			3K CHAR ROM			Z8 CPU	RAM		OSD			7 PWM	TIMER WDT	3 PORTS	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">CHAR ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">COMMAND INTERPRETER</td></tr> <tr><td>ANALOG SYNC/DATA SLICER</td><td>OSD CTRL</td></tr> </table>	CHAR ROM		COMMAND INTERPRETER		ANALOG SYNC/DATA SLICER	OSD CTRL	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">1K/6K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8 CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>124 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	1K/6K ROM		Z8 CPU		WDT	124 RAM	P2	P3	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="4">2K/8K/16K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">Z8 CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td colspan="3">128,256,768 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	2K/8K/16K ROM				Z8 CPU				WDT	128,256,768 RAM			P0	P1	P2	P3
16/8K ROM																																																																	
4K CHAR ROM																																																																	
Z8 CPU	RAM																																																																
OSD																																																																	
13 PWM	TIMER WDT	5 PORTS																																																															
6K ROM																																																																	
3K CHAR ROM																																																																	
Z8 CPU	RAM																																																																
OSD																																																																	
7 PWM	TIMER WDT	3 PORTS																																																															
CHAR ROM																																																																	
COMMAND INTERPRETER																																																																	
ANALOG SYNC/DATA SLICER	OSD CTRL																																																																
1K/6K ROM																																																																	
Z8 CPU																																																																	
WDT	124 RAM																																																																
P2	P3																																																																
2K/8K/16K ROM																																																																	
Z8 CPU																																																																	
WDT	128,256,768 RAM																																																																
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																														
PART NUMBER	Z86C27/127/97/47/E47	Z86227	Z86128/Z86228/Z86129	Z86L06/Z86L29	Z86L70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78																																																												
DESCRIPTION	Digital Television Controller (DTC™) Television, VCRs, and Cable Z86E47 = OTP Version	Standard DTC™ Features with Reduced ROM, RAM, PWM Outputs for Greater Economy	Z86128/228 = Line 21 Closed Caption Controller (L21C™) Z86129/228 = Line 21 Closed Caption and EDS Controller	Z86L06 = Low-Voltage CMOS Consumer Controller Processor Z86L29 = 6K Infrared Remote Controller	Zilog Infrared Remote Controllers (ZIRC™) for IR Remote/Battery Operated Applications Ranging in ROM: L70=2K, L71=8K, L72&78=16K, L73&74=32K, L75=4K, L76=12K, L77=24K																																																												
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 4 MHz	CMOS: 4 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz	Low-Voltage CMOS: 8 MHz	Low-Voltage CMOS: 8 MHz																																																												
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 8K/16K/OTP ROM ■ 256 Byte RAM ■ 160x7-Bit Video RAM ■ On-Screen Display (OSD) Video Controller ■ Programmable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Color - Size - Position Attributes ■ 13 PWMs for D/A Conversion ■ 128-Character Set ■ 4Kx6-Bit Char. Gen. ROM ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ Five Ports/36 Pins ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Low-EMI Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6K ROM, 256 Byte RAM ■ 120x7-Bit Video RAM ■ OSD On-Board Programmable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Color - Size - Position Attributes ■ 7 PWMs ■ 96 Character Set ■ 3Kx6-Bit Char. Gen. ROM ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ Three Ports/20 Pins ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Low-EMI Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Conforms to FCC Line 21 Format ■ Parallel or Serial Modes ■ Stand-Alone Operation ■ On-Board Data Sync and Slicer ■ On-Board Character Generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Color - Blinking - Italic - Underline - Extended Data Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1K ROM and 6K ROM ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Two Analog Comparators with Output Option ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ 2V Operation ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Low-Noise Option ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ High-Current Drivers (2, 4) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Two Analog Comparators with Output Option ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Enhanced Counter/Timers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Auto Pulse - Reception/Generation ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ 2V Operation ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ High-Current Drivers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Three OTP Versions Available - Z86E72/73/74 																																																												
PACKAGE	64-Pin DIP	40-Pin DIP	18-Pin DIP	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	Z86L71=20-Pin DIP/SOIC Z86L70/L75=18-Pin DIP, SOIC Z86L72/L76/L77=40,44-Pin DIP, PLCC, QFP Z86L74=64/68-Pin																																																												
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C2700ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C2700ZDB - Emulator Z86C2700ZEM - Emulator	Z86C2700ZDB - Emulator Z86C2702ZEM - Emulator Z86C2700ZCO - Evaluation Board	Support Documentation Provided with the device	Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator	Z86L7200TSC - Emulator Z86L7100ZEM - Emulator Z86L7100ZDB - Emulator																																																												

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="3">4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>236 RAM</td><td>P1</td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>P0</td></tr> </table>	4K ROM			CPU			WDT	236 RAM	P1	P2	P3	P0	<table border="1"> <tr><td>16K ROM</td><td>UART</td></tr> <tr><td>CPU</td><td>236 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td></tr> <tr><td>P3</td><td>P4</td><td>P5</td><td>P6</td></tr> </table>	16K ROM	UART	CPU	236 RAM	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">12K/16K/24K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">DSP CORE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">RAM I²C</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OSD CCD</td></tr> <tr><td>PWM</td><td>WDT</td><td>2 PORTS</td></tr> </table>	12K/16K/24K ROM		DSP CORE		RAM I ² C		OSD CCD		PWM	WDT	2 PORTS	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">12K/16K/24K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">DSP CORE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">RAM I²C</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OSD CCD</td></tr> <tr><td>PWM</td><td>WDT</td><td>2 PORTS</td></tr> </table>	12K/16K/24K ROM		DSP CORE		RAM I ² C		OSD CCD		PWM	WDT	2 PORTS	<table border="1"> <tr><td>32K OTP</td><td>16K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">DSP CORE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">RAM I²C</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OSD CCD</td></tr> <tr><td>PWM</td><td>WDT</td><td>2 PORTS</td></tr> </table>	32K OTP	16K ROM	DSP CORE		RAM I ² C		OSD CCD		PWM	WDT	2 PORTS
	4K ROM																																																												
CPU																																																													
WDT	236 RAM	P1																																																											
P2	P3	P0																																																											
16K ROM	UART																																																												
CPU	236 RAM																																																												
P0	P1	P2																																																											
P3	P4	P5	P6																																																										
12K/16K/24K ROM																																																													
DSP CORE																																																													
RAM I ² C																																																													
OSD CCD																																																													
PWM	WDT	2 PORTS																																																											
12K/16K/24K ROM																																																													
DSP CORE																																																													
RAM I ² C																																																													
OSD CCD																																																													
PWM	WDT	2 PORTS																																																											
32K OTP	16K ROM																																																												
DSP CORE																																																													
RAM I ² C																																																													
OSD CCD																																																													
PWM	WDT	2 PORTS																																																											
PART NUMBER	Z86C40/Z86E40	Z86C61/Z86C62	Z89300/02/04/06/14	Z89301/03/05/07/13	Z89331/Z89336																																																								
DESCRIPTION	Z8® Consumer Controller Processor (CCP™) Z86E40 = OTP Version	Z8® MCU with Expanded I/Os	Advanced TV Controller with Closed Caption Decoder (CCD), StarSight®, OSD for TV, VCR, Cable, Satellite Z89301 = OTP Version	Advanced TV Controller with CCD StarSight, for TV, VCR, Cable, Satellite Z89301 = OTP Version	Advanced TV Controller with CCD StarSight, OSD for TV, VCR, Cable, Satellite Z89301 = OTP Version																																																								
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 16, 20 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz																																																								
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K ROM, 236 RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ ROM Protect ■ RAM Protect ■ Four Ports ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ Two Analog Comparators ■ Low-EMI Mode ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Power Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16K ROM ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Two Standby Modes (STOP and HALT) ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ ROM Protect Option ■ RAM Protect Option ■ Pin Compatible to Z86C21 ■ Z86C61 = Four Ports ■ Z86C62 = Seven Ports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ StarSight Capability ■ Closed-Captioning ■ DSP 12 MHz ■ 16-Bit, 512 Byte (Z89314) ■ 640 Byte RAM ■ 12K/16K/24K ROM ■ Programmable OSD ■ I²C*, 7 PWM ■ 3-Channel ADC ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Two Ports ■ 32 kHz, XTAL ■ Low-Power Mode <p>*Not Available on Z89314</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ StarSight Capability ■ Closed-Captioning ■ DSP 12 MHz ■ 16-Bit, 640 Byte RAM ■ 12K/16K/24K ROM ■ Programmable OSD ■ I²C, 9 PWM ■ 4-Channel ADC ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Two Ports ■ 32 kHz, XTAL ■ Low-Power Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ StarSight Capability ■ Closed-Captioning ■ DSP 12 MHz ■ 16-Bit, 640 Byte RAM ■ 12K/16K/24K ROM ■ Programmable OSD ■ I²C, 7 PWM ■ 5-Channel ADC ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Two Ports ■ 32 kHz, XTAL ■ Low-Power Mode 																																																								
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	Z86C61 = 40-Pin DIP Z86C61 = 44-Pin PLCC, QFP Z86C62 = 68-Pin PLCC	40-Pin SDIP	52-Pin SDIP	42-Pin SDIP																																																								
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86E4000ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86E4000ZDV - Adaptor Kit	Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator	Z8930900ZEM - Emulator Z8930900TSC - Emulator Z8930901TSC - Emulator	Z8930900ZEM - Emulator Z8930900TSC - Emulator Z8930901TSC - Emulator	Z8930900ZEM - Emulator Z8930900TSC - Emulator Z8930901TSC - Emulator																																																								



BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">512 Byte ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>64 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	512 Byte ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	64 RAM	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">1K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>128 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td></tr> </table>	1K ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	128 RAM	P0	P2	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">1K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>128 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">SPI</td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	1K ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	128 RAM	SPI		P2	P3
512 Byte ROM																													
Z8 [®] CPU																													
WDT	64 RAM																												
P2	P3																												
1K ROM																													
Z8 [®] CPU																													
WDT	128 RAM																												
P0	P2																												
1K ROM																													
Z8 [®] CPU																													
WDT	128 RAM																												
SPI																													
P2	P3																												
PART NUMBER	Z86C03	Z86C04/Z86E04	Z86C06																										
DESCRIPTION	Consumer Controller Processor (CCP [™]) with 512 Byte ROM	Z86C04 = 8-Bit Low Cost 1 Kbyte ROM MCU Z86E04 = OTP Version	Consumer Controller Processor (CCP [™]) with 1 Kbyte ROM																										
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 8 MHz	CMOS: 8 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz																										
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 512 Byte ROM ■ 64 Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ One Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparator ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection ■ 14 I/O ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Low-Noise Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 Kbyte ROM ■ 128 Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparator ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection (ROM Only) ■ 14 I/O ■ Low-Noise Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 Kbyte ROM ■ 128-Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparator ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection (ROM Only) ■ 14 I/O ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) 																										
PACKAGE	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC																										
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator	Z86C0800ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C0800ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z86C1200ZPD - Adaptor Kit Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator	Z86E0600ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86C5000ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator																										



DISCRETE Z8[®] MICROCONTROLLER

SUPERINTEGRATION[™] PRODUCTS GUIDE

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">2K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>128 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td></tr> </table>	2K ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	128 RAM	P0	P2	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>236 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P3</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">P2</td></tr> </table>	4K ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	236 RAM	P0	P3	P2		<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">2K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Z8[®] CPU</td></tr> <tr><td>WDT</td><td>128 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P3</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">P2</td></tr> </table>	2K ROM		Z8 [®] CPU		WDT	128 RAM	P0	P3	P2	
2K ROM																															
Z8 [®] CPU																															
WDT	128 RAM																														
P0	P2																														
4K ROM																															
Z8 [®] CPU																															
WDT	236 RAM																														
P0	P3																														
P2																															
2K ROM																															
Z8 [®] CPU																															
WDT	128 RAM																														
P0	P3																														
P2																															
PART NUMBER	Z86C08/Z86E08	Z86C30/Z86E30	Z86C31/Z86E31																												
DESCRIPTION	Z86C08 = Z8 [®] MCU with 2 Kbyte ROM Z86E08 = OTP Version	Z86C30 = Z8 [®] (CCP [™]) with 4 Kbyte ROM Z86E30 = OTP Version	Z86C31 = 8-Bit MCU with 2 Kbyte ROM Z86E31 = OTP Version																												
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 8 MHz																												
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 Kbyte ROM ■ 128 Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparators ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection (ROM Only) ■ 14 I/O ■ Low-Noise Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4 Kbyte ROM ■ 236 Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparators ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection (ROM Only) ■ 24 I/O ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Low-Noise Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 Kbyte ROM ■ 128 Byte RAM ■ Two Standby Modes ■ Two Counter/Timer ■ ROM Protect ■ Two Analog Comparators ■ Auto Power-On Reset ■ Low-Voltage Protection (ROM Only) ■ 24 I/O ■ RC Oscillator Option ■ Low-Noise Option 																												
PACKAGE	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	28-Pin DIP	28-Pin DIP 28-Pin PLCC																												
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C0800ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C0800ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z86C1200ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator	Z86E3000ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86C5000ZPD - Emulator Pod Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator	Z86E3000ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator Z86C5000ZPD - Emulator Pod Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZAC - Emulator																												

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Bus I/F</td> <td style="width: 50%;">DAC I/F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Sample Rate Generator</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Sound Blaster Command Set Interpreter</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">MIDI Interface</td> </tr> </table>	Bus I/F	DAC I/F	Sample Rate Generator		Sound Blaster Command Set Interpreter		MIDI Interface		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">DSP</th> </tr> <tr> <td>512 RAM</td> <td>4K ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">16-BIT MAC</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Peripherals Interface</td> </tr> </table>	DSP		512 RAM	4K ROM	16-BIT MAC		Peripherals Interface		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">DSP</th> </tr> <tr> <td>512 RAM</td> <td>4K ROM</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">16-BIT MAC</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Peripherals Interface</td> <td>Codec I/F</td> </tr> </table>	DSP		512 RAM	4K ROM	16-BIT MAC		Peripherals Interface	Codec I/F	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">ISA Bus I/F</th> </tr> <tr> <td>DMA Logic</td> <td>Interface Logic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interrupt Logic</td> <td>Control Logic</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Registers</th> </tr> </table>	ISA Bus I/F		DMA Logic	Interface Logic	Interrupt Logic	Control Logic	Registers	
Bus I/F	DAC I/F																																			
Sample Rate Generator																																				
Sound Blaster Command Set Interpreter																																				
MIDI Interface																																				
DSP																																				
512 RAM	4K ROM																																			
16-BIT MAC																																				
Peripherals Interface																																				
DSP																																				
512 RAM	4K ROM																																			
16-BIT MAC																																				
Peripherals Interface	Codec I/F																																			
ISA Bus I/F																																				
DMA Logic	Interface Logic																																			
Interrupt Logic	Control Logic																																			
Registers																																				
PART NUMBER	Z86321	Z89320	Z89321/Z89371	Z5380																																
DESCRIPTION	8-Bit Digital Audio Processor	16-Bit Digital Signal Processor	16-Bit Digital Signal Processor Z89371= OTP Version	Small Computer System Interface (SCSI)																																
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 10 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	Clock: 1.5 Mb/s																																
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sound Blaster™ Compatible ■ ADPCM Decompression ■ 8-Bit DAC Interface ■ Successive Approximation ADC Algorithm ■ MIDI Interface 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16-Bit Multiply/Accumulate ■ 100 ns ■ 512 Word RAM ■ 4K Word RAM ■ Peripherals Interface Bus ■ 74 Instruction Set 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16-Bit Multiply/Accumulate ■ 50 μs ■ 512 Word RAM ■ 4K Word ROM ■ Peripherals Interface Bus ■ CODEC Interface 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Compatible 5380 Pin-out ■ CMOS ■ Asynchronous I/F Supports 1.5 Mb/s ■ 48 mA Drivers ■ Arbitration Support ■ Support Normal or Block Mode DMA 																																
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC																																
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Support Documentation Provided with Device	Z89C0000ZEM - Emulator	Z8937100ZEM - Emulator	Support Documentation Provided with Device																																

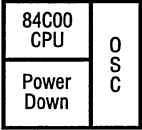
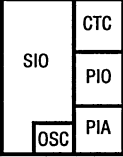
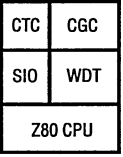
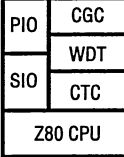

MULTIMEDIA/PC AUDIO
WIRELESS DEVICES

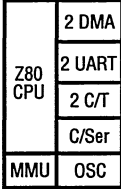
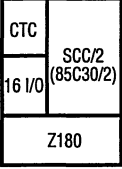
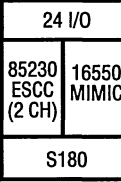
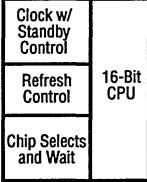
BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">ISA Bus I/F</td></tr> <tr><td>DMA Logic</td><td>Interface Logic</td></tr> <tr><td>Interrupt Logic</td><td>Control Logic</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Registers</td></tr> </table>	ISA Bus I/F		DMA Logic	Interface Logic	Interrupt Logic	Control Logic	Registers		<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">Host I/F</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">SRAM Control</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Zero Crossing Detector</td></tr> <tr><td>Amplitude Processing</td><td>Data Transfer Control</td></tr> </table>	Host I/F		SRAM Control		Zero Crossing Detector		Amplitude Processing	Data Transfer Control	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Command Control</td><td>ROM I/F</td></tr> <tr><td>Parameter Acquisition Bank</td><td>Waveform Data Input</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">MCA</td></tr> </table>	Command Control	ROM I/F	Parameter Acquisition Bank	Waveform Data Input	MCA		<table border="1"> <tr><td rowspan="5">N C O</td><td>Modulator</td></tr> <tr><td>Diff /PN Encoder</td></tr> <tr><td>Diff Demodulator</td></tr> <tr><td>Matched Filter</td></tr> <tr><td>Down Converter</td></tr> </table>	N C O	Modulator	Diff /PN Encoder	Diff Demodulator	Matched Filter	Down Converter	<table border="1"> <tr><td rowspan="3">ADC's & DAC's</td><td>FSK Modulator</td><td rowspan="2">Transmit & Receive Buffer</td><td rowspan="3">COO DSP Core</td></tr> <tr><td>FSK Demodulator</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Transceiver Control Logic</td></tr> </table>	ADC's & DAC's	FSK Modulator	Transmit & Receive Buffer	COO DSP Core	FSK Demodulator	Transceiver Control Logic	
ISA Bus I/F																																								
DMA Logic	Interface Logic																																							
Interrupt Logic	Control Logic																																							
Registers																																								
Host I/F																																								
SRAM Control																																								
Zero Crossing Detector																																								
Amplitude Processing	Data Transfer Control																																							
Command Control	ROM I/F																																							
Parameter Acquisition Bank	Waveform Data Input																																							
MCA																																								
N C O	Modulator																																							
	Diff /PN Encoder																																							
	Diff Demodulator																																							
	Matched Filter																																							
	Down Converter																																							
ADC's & DAC's	FSK Modulator	Transmit & Receive Buffer	COO DSP Core																																					
	FSK Demodulator																																							
	Transceiver Control Logic																																							
PART NUMBER	Z53C80	Z89341/Z89342	Z2000*	Z87000																																				
DESCRIPTION	SCSI Adaptor	Wave Synthesis Chip Set	Spread Spectrum Burst Processor	Cordless Phone Transceiver/Controller																																				
SPEED MHZ	Clock: 3 Mb/s	CMOS: 36 MHz	CMOS: 45 MHz Clock: 2.048 Mb/s	CMOS: 16.384 MHz																																				
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ANSI X3, 131-1986 Standard ■ DMA or Programmed I/O Data Transfers ■ Asynchronous Interface Support ■ 3 Mb/s ■ ISA Bus I/F ■ Glitch Eater 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4-Channel ■ 16-Bit Linear ■ PCM Sound Generator ■ Sampling Rates 20 kHz to 44.1 kHz ■ Support 16-, 18-, and 20-Bit DAC ■ Audio Bandwidth 0 Hz to 20,000 Hz ■ Direct Interface with PC ISA Bus ■ Direct Support 4Mx16 ROM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operates up to 11.1264 Mchips Second in Transmit and Receive Modes ■ Maximum Data Rate of 2.048 Mbps in Conformance with FCC Regulations ■ Supports Differentially Encoded BPSK or QPSK Modulation ■ Full-or Half-Duplex Operation for FDD or TDD Implementations ■ Two Independent PN Sequences ■ Power Management Features 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports 900 MHz Spread Spectrum Cordless Phone Design ■ Adaptive Frequency Hopping ■ Transmit Power Control ■ Bus Interface to ADPCM Processor ■ 12K Words of RAM for Transceiver and Phone Control Software ■ 32 Pins of Program I/O ■ ROM Code, OTP and ICEBOX™ Version to be Available Q3/94 																																				
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	84-Pin PLCC	100-Pin VQFP	84-Pin PLCC																																				
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Support Documentation Provided with Device	Support Documentation Provided with Device	Z0200000ZC0 - Evaluation Board	Z870000ZEM - Emulator																																				

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="4">4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8[®] CPU</td><td colspan="3">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">Counter/Timers</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">WDT</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	4K ROM				Z8 [®] CPU	RAM			Counter/Timers				WDT				P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="4">2/4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8[®] CPU</td><td colspan="3">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">Counter/Timers</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	2/4K ROM				Z8 [®] CPU	RAM			Counter/Timers				P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="4">8K OTP/ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8[®] CPU</td><td colspan="3">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	8K OTP/ROM				Z8 [®] CPU	RAM			Counter/Timer				P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="3">2K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8[®] CPU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">WDT</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	2K ROM			Z8 [®] CPU	RAM		Counter/Timer			WDT			P0	P2	P3
4K ROM																																																																							
Z8 [®] CPU	RAM																																																																						
Counter/Timers																																																																							
WDT																																																																							
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																																				
2/4K ROM																																																																							
Z8 [®] CPU	RAM																																																																						
Counter/Timers																																																																							
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																																				
8K OTP/ROM																																																																							
Z8 [®] CPU	RAM																																																																						
Counter/Timer																																																																							
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																																				
2K ROM																																																																							
Z8 [®] CPU	RAM																																																																						
Counter/Timer																																																																							
WDT																																																																							
P0	P2	P3																																																																					
PART NUMBER	Z8615	Z8614/Z8602	Z86E23	Z86C17																																																																			
DESCRIPTION	Keyboard MCU	Z8602 = 2K ROM Keyboard MCU Z8614 = 4K ROM Keyboard MCU	Keyboard OTP MCU	Mouse MCU																																																																			
PROCESS/SPEED	NMOS: 4, 5 MHz	NMOS: 4 MHz	CMOS: 4 MHz	CMOS: 4 MHz																																																																			
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K ROM ■ 124-Byte RAM ■ 32 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ RC Oscillator ■ Dedicated Row Column Pins ■ Data/Clock Pins ■ Direct Connect LED Pins 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K ROM ■ 124 Byte RAM ■ 32 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Dedicated Row Column Pins 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 8K ROM ■ 256 Byte RAM ■ 32 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Dedicated Row Column Pins 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2K ROM ■ 124 Byte RAM ■ 14 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Dedicated Opto-Transistor Pins ■ Integrated Pull-up Resistors ■ Power-Down Modes ■ Power-On Reset (POR) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) 																																																																			
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC																																																																			
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z0861500ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z0861500ZDP - Adaptor Kit	Z0860200ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z0860200ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z86C1200ZPD - Emulator Pod	Z0860200ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z0860200ZDP - Adaptor Kit	Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator																																																																			




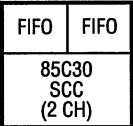
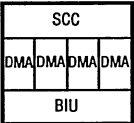
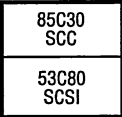
BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="3">2K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8® CPU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">WDT</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Comparators</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	2K ROM			Z8® CPU	RAM		Counter/Timer			WDT			Comparators			P0	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="3">1K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8® CPU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">WDT</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Comparators</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	1K ROM			Z8® CPU	RAM		Counter/Timer			WDT			Comparators			P0	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="2">4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>DSP</td><td>RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Codec Interface</td></tr> <tr><td>16-Bit MAC</td><td>DATA I/O</td></tr> </table>	4K ROM		DSP	RAM	Counter/Timer		Codec Interface		16-Bit MAC	DATA I/O	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td colspan="3">4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>Z8® MCU</td><td colspan="2">RAM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Counter/Timer</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">WDT</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3">Comparators</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	4K ROM			Z8® MCU	RAM		Counter/Timer			WDT			Comparators			P0	P2	P3
2K ROM																																																																				
Z8® CPU	RAM																																																																			
Counter/Timer																																																																				
WDT																																																																				
Comparators																																																																				
P0	P2	P3																																																																		
1K ROM																																																																				
Z8® CPU	RAM																																																																			
Counter/Timer																																																																				
WDT																																																																				
Comparators																																																																				
P0	P2	P3																																																																		
4K ROM																																																																				
DSP	RAM																																																																			
Counter/Timer																																																																				
Codec Interface																																																																				
16-Bit MAC	DATA I/O																																																																			
4K ROM																																																																				
Z8® MCU	RAM																																																																			
Counter/Timer																																																																				
WDT																																																																				
Comparators																																																																				
P0	P2	P3																																																																		
PART NUMBER	Z86C08/Z86C07/Z86E08	Z86C04/Z86E04	Z89321/Z89371	Z86C30/Z86E30																																																																
DESCRIPTION	Pointing Device Z8® MCU Z86E08 = OTP Version	Discrete MCU Z86E04 = OTP Version	16-Bit Digital Signal Processor Z89371 = OTP Version	Z8® MCU Z86E30 = OTP Version																																																																
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 4,8,12 MHz	CMOS: 4 MHz	CMOS: 15, 20 MHz	CMOS: 8, 12 MHz																																																																
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2K ROM ■ 124 Byte RAM ■ 14 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Power-Down Modes ■ Two Comparators ■ Power-On Reset (POR) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Auto Latch (Z86C07 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1K ROM ■ 124 Byte RAM ■ 14 I/O Lines ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ Power-Down Modes ■ Two Comparators ■ Power-On Reset (POR) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K Word ROM ■ 512 Word RAM ■ 16 Bit I/O Bus ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ CODEC Interface ■ 50/75 ns Cycle Timer ■ 4K OTP ROM (Z89371 Only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4K Word ROM ■ 256 Byte RAM ■ 24 I/O Lines ■ 2 Counter/Timers ■ Power-Down Mode ■ Two Comparators ■ Power-On Reset (POR) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) 																																																																
PACKAGE	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	18-Pin DIP 18-Pin SOIC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC	28-Pin DIP 28-Pin SOIC																																																																
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator	Z86C1200ZEM - Emulator Z86CCP00ZEM - Emulator	Z8937100ZEM - Emulator Z8937100TSC - Emulator	Z86C5000ZEM - Emulator																																																																

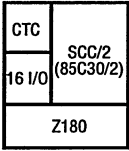
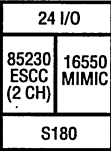

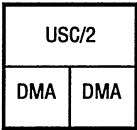
BLOCK DIAGRAM				
PART NUMBER	Z84C01	Z84C90	Z84013/Z84C13	Z84015/Z84C15
DESCRIPTION	Z80® CPU with Clock Generator/Clock	Killer I/O (Three Z80® Peripherals)	Intelligent Peripheral Controller	Enhanced Intelligent Peripheral
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 10 MHz	CMOS: 8, 10, 12 MHz	Z84013 = CMOS: 6, 10 MHz Z84C13 = CMOS: 6, 10 MHz	Z84015 = CMOS: 6, 10 MHz Z84C15 = CMOS: 16 MHz
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Clock Generator/Controller ■ Four Power Down Modes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Serial Input/Output (SIO) ■ Counter/Timer Circuit (CTC) ■ Plus Eight I/O Lines ■ Three 8-Bit Ports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Serial Input/Output (SIO) ■ Counter/Timer Circuit (CTC) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Clock Generator Circuit (CGC) ■ Wait State Generator (WSG) ■ Power-On Reset (POR) ■ Two Chip Selects ■ Evaluation Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Serial Input/Output (SIO) ■ Counter/Timer Circuit (CTC) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Clock Generator Circuit (CGC) ■ Four Power-Down Modes ■ Power-On Reset ■ Two Chip Selects ■ 32-Bit CRC ■ Wait State Generator (WSG) ■ Evaluation Mode
PACKAGE	44-Pin QFP 44-Pin PLCC	84-Pin PLCC 80-Pin QFP	84-Pin PLCC	100-Pin QFP 100-Pin VQFP
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z84C9000ZC0 - Evaluation Board	Z84C9000ZC0 - Evaluation Board	Z84C1500ZC0 - Evaluation Board	Z84C1500ZC0 - Evaluation Board

BLOCK DIAGRAM				
PART NUMBER	Z80180/Z8S180/Z8L180	Z80181	Z80182/Z8L182	Z80380/Z8L380
DESCRIPTION	High-Performance Z80 [®] CPU with Peripherals Z8S180 = Static Version Z8L180 = Low-Voltage Version	Smart Access Controller	Zilog Intelligent Peripheral (ZIP [™]) Z8L182 = Low-Voltage Version	Z380 [™] Microprocessor Z8L380 = Low-Voltage Z380
PROCESS/SPEED	Z80180 = CMOS: 6, 8, 10, MHz Z8S180 = CMOS: 16 MHz Z8L180 = CMOS: 20, 33 MHz	CMOS: 10, 12 MHz	Z80182 = CMOS: 16, 33 MHz Z8L182 = CMOS: 20 MHz	Z8L380 = CMOS: 10 MHz Z80380 = CMOS: 16, 18 MHz
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enhanced Z80[®] CPU ■ 1 Mbyte MMU ■ 2 DMAs ■ 2 UARTs with Baud Rate Generators ■ C/Serial I/O Port Oscillator ■ Z8S180 Includes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power-Down - Programmable EMI - Divide-By-One - Clock Option - 3.3V and 5V Version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Complete Z180[™] plus SCC/2 Counter/Timer Circuit ■ 16 I/O Lines ■ Emulation Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Static Version of Z180[™] plus ESCC (2 Channels of Z85230 with 32-Bit CRC Not Available for 16 MHz) ■ 16550 MIMIC ■ 24 Parallel I/O ■ Emulation Mode ■ 3.3V and 5V Version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16/32-Bit MPU ■ Internal 32-Bit Datapaths and ALU ■ 2 Clocks/Cycle Instruction Execution up to 4 Gbytes of Linear Addressing ■ Enhanced Instruction Set ■ 4 Banks of On-Chip Register Files ■ Object-Code Compatible with Z80/Z180 Microprocessors up to 6 Programmable Memory Chip Selects ■ 3.3V and 5V Version
PACKAGE	64-Pin DIP 68-Pin PLCC 80-Pin QFP	100-Pin QFP	100-Pin QFP 100-Pin VQFP	100-Pin QFP
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z8S18000ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMIP00001 - EPM [™] Manual	Z8018100ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018100ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z8018101ZCO* - Evaluation Board * Includes LLAP software that can be licensed (Z80181ZA6). ZEPMIP00001 - EPM [™] Manual	Z8018200ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMIP00002 - EPM [™] Manual	Z8038000ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMIP00003 - EPM [™] Manual

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><th colspan="2">DSP</th></tr> <tr><td>512 RAM</td><td>4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">16-BIT MAC</td></tr> <tr><td>DATA I/O</td><td>RAM I/O</td></tr> </table>	DSP		512 RAM	4K ROM	16-BIT MAC		DATA I/O	RAM I/O	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><th>Z8</th><th>DSP</th></tr> <tr><td>24K ROM</td><td>4K WORD ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>256 BYTES RAM</td><td>512 WORD RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>8-Bit A/D</td><td>10-Bit D/A</td></tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	24K ROM	4K WORD ROM	256 BYTES RAM	512 WORD RAM	8-Bit A/D	10-Bit D/A	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><th>Z8</th><th>DSP</th></tr> <tr><td>ROMLess</td><td>4K WORD ROM</td></tr> <tr><td>256 BYTES RAM</td><td>512 WORD RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>8-Bit A/D</td><td>10-Bit D/A</td></tr> </table>	Z8	DSP	ROMLess	4K WORD ROM	256 BYTES RAM	512 WORD RAM	8-Bit A/D	10-Bit D/A	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td rowspan="5" style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">P C M U S I A</td><td>Address Decoder</td><td>Window Decoder</td><td rowspan="5" style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">P E R I P H E R A L</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Five Config. Registers</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Peripheral Bus I/F (16-Bit)</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Attribute Memory (256 Bytes)</td></tr> </table>	P C M U S I A	Address Decoder	Window Decoder	P E R I P H E R A L	Five Config. Registers		Peripheral Bus I/F (16-Bit)		Attribute Memory (256 Bytes)	
DSP																																						
512 RAM	4K ROM																																					
16-BIT MAC																																						
DATA I/O	RAM I/O																																					
Z8	DSP																																					
24K ROM	4K WORD ROM																																					
256 BYTES RAM	512 WORD RAM																																					
8-Bit A/D	10-Bit D/A																																					
Z8	DSP																																					
ROMLess	4K WORD ROM																																					
256 BYTES RAM	512 WORD RAM																																					
8-Bit A/D	10-Bit D/A																																					
P C M U S I A	Address Decoder	Window Decoder	P E R I P H E R A L																																			
	Five Config. Registers																																					
	Peripheral Bus I/F (16-Bit)																																					
	Attribute Memory (256 Bytes)																																					
	PART NUMBER	Z89C00		Z89120	Z89920	Z86017																																
DESCRIPTION	16-Bit Digital Signal Processor	Zilog Modem/Fax Controller	Zilog Modem/Fax Controller	PCMCIA Interface Adaptor																																		
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 10, 15 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz																																		
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16-Bit Multiply/Accumulate ■ 75 ns ■ Two Data RAMs (256 Words each) ■ 4K Word ROM ■ 64Kx16 Ext. ROM ■ 16-Bit I/O Port ■ 74 Instructions ■ Most Single Cycle ■ Two Conditional Branch Inputs, Two User Outputs ■ Library of Macros ■ Zero Overhead Pointers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Z8® with 24 Kbyte ROM ■ 16-Bit DSP with 4K Word ROM ■ 8-Bit A/D ■ 10-Bit D/A (PWM) ■ Library of Macros ■ 47 I/O Pins ■ Two Comparators Independent Z8® and DSP Operations Power-Down Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Z8 with 64K External Memory ■ DSP with 4K Word ROM ■ 8-Bit A/D ■ 10-Bit D/A ■ Library of Macros ■ 47 I/O Pins ■ Two Comparators Independent Z8® and DSP Operations Power-Down Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 256 Bytes of Attribute Memory ■ Five Configuration Registers ■ EEPROM Sequencer or SPI Interface ■ PCMCIA to I/O, Memory or Both ■ PCMCIA to ATA/IDE ■ ATA/IDE to ATA/IDE ■ 3.0V to 5.5V Operation ■ 8- or 16-Bit Peripheral Support 																																		
PACKAGE	68-Pin PLCC 60-Pin VQFP	68-Pin PLCC	68-Pin PLCC	100-Pin VQFP																																		
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z89C0000ZEM - Emulator Z89C0000ZCC - Emulator	Z89C6501ZEM - Emulator Z89C6500ZDP - Emulator	Z89C6501ZEM - Emulator Z89C6500ZDB - Emulator	Z8601700ZCO - Evaluation Board																																		

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>P10</td> <td>CGC</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>WDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S10</td> <td>CTC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Z80 CPU</td> </tr> </table>	P10	CGC		WDT	S10	CTC	Z80 CPU		<table border="1"> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Z80 CPU</td> <td>2 DMA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 UART</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 C/T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C/Ser</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MMU</td> <td>OSC</td> </tr> </table>	Z80 CPU	2 DMA	2 UART	2 C/T	C/Ser	MMU	OSC	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">24 I/O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ESCC (2 CH)</td> <td>16550 MIMIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">S180</td> </tr> </table>	24 I/O		ESCC (2 CH)	16550 MIMIC	S180		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FIFO</td> <td>FIFO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">85C30 SCC (2 CH)</td> </tr> </table>	FIFO	FIFO	85C30 SCC (2 CH)	
P10	CGC																												
	WDT																												
S10	CTC																												
Z80 CPU																													
Z80 CPU	2 DMA																												
	2 UART																												
	2 C/T																												
	C/Ser																												
MMU	OSC																												
24 I/O																													
ESCC (2 CH)	16550 MIMIC																												
S180																													
FIFO	FIFO																												
85C30 SCC (2 CH)																													
PART NUMBER	Z84C15/Z84015	Z80180/Z8S180/Z8L180	Z80182/Z8L182	Z85230																									
DESCRIPTION	Enhanced Intelligent Peripheral Controller	High-Performance Z80® CPU with Peripherals Z8S180 = Static Version Z8L180 = Low-Voltage Version	Zilog Intelligent Peripheral (ZIP™) Z8L182 = Low-Voltage Version	Enhanced Serial Communication Controller																									
PROCESS/SPEED	Z84015 = CMOS: 6, 10 MHz Z84C15 = CMOS: 16 MHz	Z80180 = CMOS: 6, 8, 10, MHz Z8S180 = CMOS: 16 MHz Z8L180 = CMOS: 20, 33 MHz	Z80182 = CMOS: 16, 18, 33 MHz Z8L182 = CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 8, 10,16, 20 MHz																									
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Z80® CPU, Serial Input/Output (SIO) ■ Counter/Timer Circuit (CTC) ■ Watch-Dog Timer (WDT) ■ Clock Generator Circuit (CGC) ■ Four Power-Down Modes Z84C15 Enhancements Include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power-On Reset ■ Two Chip Selects ■ 32-Bit CRC ■ Wait State Generator (WSG) ■ Evaluation Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enhanced Z80® CPU ■ 1 Mbyte MMU ■ 2 DMAs ■ 2 UARTs with Baud Rate Generators ■ C/Serial I/O Port Oscillator ■ Z8S180 Includes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power Down - Programmable EMI - Divide-By-One - Clock Option - 3.3V and 5V Version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Static Version of Z180™ plus ESCC (Two Channels of Z85230 with 32-Bit CRC Not Available for 16 MHz) ■ 16550 MIMIC ■ 24 Parallel I/O ■ Emulation Mode ■ 3.3V and 5V Version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full Dual-Channel ■ SCC Plus Deeper FIFOs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 Bytes on Transceivers - 8 Bytes on Receivers ■ DPLL Counter Per Channel ■ Software Compatible to SCC 																									
PACKAGE	100-Pin QFP 100-Pin VQFP	64-Pin DIP 68-Pin PLCC 80-Pin QFP	100-Pin QFP 100-Pin VQFP	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC																									
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z84C1500ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z8S18000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8L1800001 - EPM™ Manual	Z8018200ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8L18200002 - EPM™ Manual	Z8S18000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8038000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8523000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8L18600002 - EPM™ Manual																									

BLOCK DIAGRAM				
PART NUMBER	Z8030/Z80C30 Z8530/Z85C30	Z85230/Z80230 Z85233	Z16C35	Z85C80
DESCRIPTION	Serial Communication Controller Z8030/Z80C30 = Multiplexed Bus Z8530/Z85C30 = Non-Multiplexed Bus	Enhanced Serial Communication Controller Z8230/Z80230 = Dual Channel Z85233 = Single Channel	Integrated Serial Communication Controller	SCSI Serial Communication and Small Computer Interface
PROCESS/SPEED	Z8030/Z8530 = NMOS: 4, 6, 8 MHz Z80C30/Z85C30 = CMOS: 8,10 16 MHz Clock: 2, 2.5, 4 Mb/s	CMOS: 10, 16 20 MHz Clock: 2.5, 4.0, 5.0 Mb/s	CMOS: 10, 16 MHz Clock: 2.5, 4.0 Mb/s	CMOS: 10, 16 MHz Clock: 2.5 Mb/s
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Two Independent Full-Duplex Channels ■ Enhanced DMA Support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10x19 Status FIFO ■ 14-Bit Byte Counter ■ NRZ/NRZI/FM Encoding Modes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full Dual-Channel SCC Plus Deeper FIFOs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 Bytes on Transmitters - 8 Bytes on Receivers ■ DPLL Counter Per Channel ■ Software Compatible to SCC 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full Dual-Channel SCC ■ Four DMA Controllers ■ Bus Interface Unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Two Independent Full-Duplex Channels ■ Direct SCSI Bus Interface ■ Supports SCSI ANSI-X3.131-1986 Standard
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin CERDIP 44-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC 44-Pin QFP (Z85233 Only)	68-Pin PLCC	68-Pin PLCC 100-Pin VQFP
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8523000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018100ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMD000002 - EPM™ Manual	Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8S18000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8038000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8523000ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMDC00002 - EPM™ Manual	Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board	ZEPMD00002 - EPM™ Manual

BLOCK DIAGRAM				
PART NUMBER	Z80181	Z80182/Z8L182	Z16C30	Z16C32
DESCRIPTION	Smart Access Controller	Zilog Intelligent Peripheral (ZIP™) Z80L182 = Low-Voltage Version	Universal Serial Controller (USC®)	Integrated Universal Serial Controller
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 10, 12 MHz	Z80182 = CMOS: 16, 18, 33 MHz Z8L182 = CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 10 MHz CPU Bus 10 Mb/s	CMOS: 20 MHz DMA Clock 20 Mb/s
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Complete Z180™ plus SCC/2CTC ■ 16 I/O Lines ■ Emulation Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Complete Static Version of Z180™ plus ESCC (2 Channels of Z85230 with 32-Bit CRC not Available for 16 MHz) ■ 16550 MIMIC ■ 24 Parallel I/O ■ Emulation Mode ■ 3.3V and 5V Version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Two Dual-Channel 32-Byte Receive and Transmit FIFOs ■ 16-Bit Bus B/W: 18.2 Mb/s ■ Two BRGs Per Channel ■ Flexible 8/16-Bit Bus Interface ■ 12 Serial Protocols ■ Eight Data Encoding Bits 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single-Channel (Half of USC) plus two DMA Controllers ■ Array Chained and Linked-List Modes with Ring Buffer Support
PACKAGE	100-Pin QFP	100-Pin QFP 100-Pin VQFP	68-Pin PLCC	68-Pin PLCC
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z8018100ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018100ZDP - Adaptor Kit Z8018101ZCO* - Evaluation Board ZEPMIP00001 - EPM™ Manual * Includes LLAP software that can be licensed (Z80181ZA6)	Z8018200ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMIP00002 - EPM™ Manual	Z16C3001ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMDC00001 - EPM™ Manual	Z16C3200ZCO - Evaluation Board Z8018600ZCO - Evaluation Board ZEPMDC00001 - USC® EPM™ Manual

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="4">UART</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">CPU</td><td colspan="2">OSC</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">256 RAM</td><td colspan="2">CLOCK</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	UART				CPU		OSC		256 RAM		CLOCK		P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td>8K PROM</td><td colspan="3">UART</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">CPU</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">256 RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	8K PROM	UART			CPU				256 RAM				P0	P1	P2	P3	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td colspan="2">DSP</td></tr> <tr><td>512 RAM</td><td>4K ROM</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">16-BIT MAC</td></tr> <tr><td>DATA I/O</td><td>RAM I/O</td></tr> </table>	DSP		512 RAM	4K ROM	16-BIT MAC		DATA I/O	RAM I/O	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td>MULT</td><td>DIV</td><td colspan="2">UART</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">CPU</td><td colspan="2">OSC</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">256 RAM</td><td colspan="2">CLOCK</td></tr> <tr><td>P0</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td></tr> </table>	MULT	DIV	UART		CPU		OSC		256 RAM		CLOCK		P0	P1	P2	P3
UART																																																												
CPU		OSC																																																										
256 RAM		CLOCK																																																										
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																									
8K PROM	UART																																																											
CPU																																																												
256 RAM																																																												
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																									
DSP																																																												
512 RAM	4K ROM																																																											
16-BIT MAC																																																												
DATA I/O	RAM I/O																																																											
MULT	DIV	UART																																																										
CPU		OSC																																																										
256 RAM		CLOCK																																																										
P0	P1	P2	P3																																																									
PART NUMBER	Z86C91/Z8691	Z86E21/Z86C21	Z89C00	Z86C93																																																								
DESCRIPTION	ROMLess Z8®	Z86E21 = 8K OTP Z86C21 = 8K ROM	16-Bit Digital Signal Processor	ROMLess Enhanced Z8® Mult/Div																																																								
PROCESS/SPEED	Z86C91 = CMOS: 16 MHz Z8691 = NMOS: 12 MHz	CMOS: 12, 16 MHz	CMOS: 10, 15 MHz	CMOS: 20, 25, 33 MHz																																																								
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Two Standby Modes (STOP and HALT) ■ 2x8 Bit ■ Counter/Timer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 256 Byte RAM ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Two Standby Modes (STOP and HALT) ■ Two Counter/Timers ■ ROM Protect Option ■ RAM Protect Option ■ Low-EMI Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16-Bit Multiply/Accumulate ■ 75 ns ■ Two Data RAMs (256 Words Each) ■ 4K Word ROM ■ 64Kx16 Ext. ROM ■ 16-Bit I/O Port ■ 74 Instructions ■ Most Single Cycle ■ Two Conditional Branch Inputs, Two User Outputs ■ Library of Macros ■ Zero Overhead Pointers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16x16 Multiply 17 Clocks ■ 32x16 Divide 20 Clocks ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Two Standby Modes (STOP and HALT) ■ Three 16-Bit Counter/Timers 																																																								
PACKAGE	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC 44-Pin QFP	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC 44-Pin QFP	68-Pin PLCC	40-Pin DIP 44-Pin PLCC 44-Pin QFP																																																								
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z0860000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C0000ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C1200ZPD - Signum Emulator Pod	Z0860000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C0000ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C1200ZPD - Signum Emulator Pod	Z89C00ZEM - Emulator	Z0860000ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C0000ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C0001ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C9300ZPD - Signum Emulator Pod Z86C9301ZPD - Signum Emulator Pod																																																								

BLOCK DIAGRAM	<table border="1"> <tr><th>MULT</th><th>DIV</th><th>UART</th></tr> <tr><td>CPU</td><td>DSP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DAC</td><td>PWM</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ADC</td><td>SPI</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>A15-0</td></tr> </table>	MULT	DIV	UART	CPU	DSP		DAC	PWM		ADC	SPI		P2	P3	A15-0	<table border="1"> <tr><th>88-BIT R-S ECC</th><th>SRAM/DRAM CTRL</th></tr> <tr><td>DISK INTER-FACE</td><td>MCU INTER-FACE</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>AT/DE HOST INTER-FACE</td></tr> </table>	88-BIT R-S ECC	SRAM/DRAM CTRL	DISK INTER-FACE	MCU INTER-FACE		AT/DE HOST INTER-FACE	<table border="1"> <tr><th>MULT</th><th>DIV</th><th>UART</th></tr> <tr><td>CPU</td><td>OSC</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>464 RAM</td><td>CLOCK</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Search</td><td>Merge</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>A15-A0</td></tr> </table>	MULT	DIV	UART	CPU	OSC		464 RAM	CLOCK		Search	Merge		P2	P3	A15-A0	<table border="1"> <tr><th>SERVO</th><th>MAILBOX</th></tr> <tr><th>MULT</th><th>DIV</th><th>UART</th></tr> <tr><td>CPU</td><td>DSP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DAC</td><td>PWM</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ADC</td><td>SPI</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>A15-A0</td></tr> </table>	SERVO	MAILBOX	MULT	DIV	UART	CPU	DSP		DAC	PWM		ADC	SPI		P2	P3	A15-A0
MULT	DIV	UART																																																							
CPU	DSP																																																								
DAC	PWM																																																								
ADC	SPI																																																								
P2	P3	A15-0																																																							
88-BIT R-S ECC	SRAM/DRAM CTRL																																																								
DISK INTER-FACE	MCU INTER-FACE																																																								
	AT/DE HOST INTER-FACE																																																								
MULT	DIV	UART																																																							
CPU	OSC																																																								
464 RAM	CLOCK																																																								
Search	Merge																																																								
P2	P3	A15-A0																																																							
SERVO	MAILBOX																																																								
MULT	DIV	UART																																																							
CPU	DSP																																																								
DAC	PWM																																																								
ADC	SPI																																																								
P2	P3	A15-A0																																																							
PART NUMBER	Z86C95	Z86D18	Z86193	Z86295																																																					
DESCRIPTION	ROMLess Enhanced Z8® with DSP	Zilog Datapath Controller	ROMLess Enhanced Z8® Multiply/Divide	ROMLess Enhanced Z8® DSP Servo Timer																																																					
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 24, 33 MHz	CMOS: 40 MHz	CMOS: 40 MHz	CMOS: 40 MHz																																																					
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Eight Channel ■ 8-Bit ADC ■ 8-Bit DAC ■ 16-Bit Multiply/Divide ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) ■ Three Standby Modes (STOP/HALT/PAUSE) ■ Pulse Width Modulator (PWM) ■ 3x16-Bit Timer ■ 16-Bit DSP Slave Processor ■ 83 ns Multiply/Accumulate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full-Track Read ■ Automatic Data Transfer (Point & Go®) ■ 88-Bit Reed Solomon ECC *On The Fly* ■ Full AT/IDE Bus Interface ■ 64 Kbytes SRAM Buffer ■ 1 Mbytes DRAM Buffer ■ Split Data Field Support ■ Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) Boundary Scan Option ■ 8 Kbytes Buffer RAM Reserved for MCU 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16x16 Multiply 17 Clocks ■ 32x16 Divide 38 Clocks ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ Two Standby Modes (STOP & HALT) ■ Three 16-Bit Counter/Timers ■ SEARCH Machine ■ MERGE Machine ■ Bus Request Mode ■ Evaluation Mode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Eight Channel ■ 8-Bit ADC ■ 8-Bit DAC ■ Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) ■ Pulse Width Modulator (PWM) ■ Three 16-Bit Counter/Timer ■ Full-Duplex UART ■ 16-Bit Z8® Multiply/Divide ■ Full 16-Bit DSP ■ Programmable Servo Timer ■ Z8® - DSP Mail Box 																																																					
PACKAGE	80-Pin QFP 84-Pin PLCC 100-Pin VQFP	100-Pin VQFP	64-Pin VQFP	100-Pin VQFP 144-Pin QFP																																																					
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z86C9500ZCO - Evaluation Board Z86C9500ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C9501ZUSP064 - Signum Emulator Z86C9500ZPD - Signum Emulator POD Z86C9501ZPD - Signum Emulator POD Z86ZIA00ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z86C9900ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z8619200ZME - Emulator Z8619300ZCO - Evaluation Board	Z86ZIA01ZCO - Evaluation Board																																																					

BLOCK DIAGRAM				
PART NUMBER	Z86016	Z86017	Z86M17	Z86020
DESCRIPTION	8-Bit PCMCIA Interface Adaptor	PCMCIA Interface Adaptor	PCMCIA Interface Adaptor	PCI/Multifunction Bridge
PROCESS/SPEED	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 20 MHz	CMOS: 33 MHz
FEATURES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Z86017 with 8-Bit Peripheral Bus Only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 256 Bytes of Attribute Memory ■ Five Configuration Registers ■ EEPROM Sequencer or SPI Interface ■ PCMCIA to I/O, Memory or Both ■ PCMCIA to ATA/IDE ■ ATA/IDE to ATA/IDE ■ 3.0V to 5.5V Operation ■ 8- or 16-Bit Peripheral Support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mirror Image Pin-Out of Z86017 for Opposite PCB - Surface Layout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 256 Bytes of Configuration Memory ■ 64 PCI Configuration Registers ■ Eight Programmable Memory or I/O Map Ranges with Independent Timing Control ■ 128 Byte FIFO's ■ Two Full Featured DMA Channels ■ PCI Initiator/Target Operations ■ On-Chip Peripheral Bus Arbitration
PACKAGE	48-Pin VQFP 64-Pin VQFP	100-Pin VQFP	100-Pin VQFP	160-Pin QFP
SUPPORT PRODUCTS	Z8601600ZCO - Evaluation Board (Available Q494)	Z8601700ZCO -Evaluation Board	Z8601700ZCO - Evaluation Board	Available Q494



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8[®] MICROCONTROLLERS - CONSUMER FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
---------------------------	---------	-----------

Z8 [®] Microcontrollers Databook	DC-8305-02	\$ 5.00
---	------------	---------

Product Specifications

- Z86C07 CMOS Z8 8-Bit Microcontroller
- Z86C08 CMOS Z8 8-Bit Microcontroller
- Z86E08 CMOS Z8 8-Bit OTP Microcontroller
- Z86C11 CMOS Z8 Microcontroller
- Z86C12 CMOS Z8 In-Circuit Microcontroller Emulator
- Z86C21 8K ROM Z8 CMOS Microcontroller
- Z86E21 CMOS Z8 8K OTP Microcontroller
- Z86C61/62/96 CMOS Z8 Microcontroller
- Z86C63/64 32K ROM Z8 CMOS Microcontroller
- Z86C91 CMOS Z8 ROMless Microcontroller
- Z86C93 CMOS Z8 Multiply/Divide Microcontroller

Support Product Specifications

- Z0860000ZCO Development Kit
- Z86C0800ZCO Applications Board
- Z86C0800ZDP Adaptor Board
- Z86E2100ZDF Adaptor Kit
- Z86E2100ZDP Adaptor Kit
- Z86E2100ZDV Adaptor Kit
- Z86E2100ZDV Adaptor Kit
- Z86E2101ZDF Conversion Kit
- Z86E2101ZDV Conversion Kit
- Z86C6100TSC Z86C61/63 MCU OTP Emulation Board
- Z86C6200ZEM In-Circuit Emulator
- Z86C1200ZEM Z8[®] In-Circuit Emulator -C12
- Z8[®] S Series Emulators, Base Units and Pods

Additional Information

- Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Guide
- Third Party Support Vendors
- Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors

Infrared Remote (IR) Controllers Databook	DC-8301-04	\$ 5.00
---	------------	---------

Product Specifications

- Z86L06 Low Voltage CMOS Consumer Controller Processor (Preliminary)
- Z86L29 6K Infrared (IR) Remote (ZIRC™) Controller (Advance Information)
- Z86L70/L71/L72/L75/L76 Zilog IR (ZIRC™) CCP™ Controller Family (Preliminary)
- Z86E72/E73/E74 Zilog IR (ZIRC™) CCP™ Controller Family (Preliminary)

Application Note

- Beyond the 3 Volt Limit

Support Product Specifications

- Z86L7100ZDB Emulator Board
- Z86L7100ZEM ICEBOX™ In-Circuit Emulator Board

Additional Information

- Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Ordering Guide
- Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8® MICROCONTROLLERS - CONSUMER FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche

Part No

Unit Cost

Discrete Z8® Microcontrollers

DC 8318-01

\$ 5.00

Product Specifications

Z86C03/C06 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller
Z86E03/E06 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit OTP Microcontroller
Z86C04/C08 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Low Cost 1K/2K ROM Microcontroller
Z86E04/E08 CMOS Z8® OTP Microcontroller
Z86C07 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller
Z86E07 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit OTP Microcontroller
Z86C30 and Z86C31 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller
Z86E30 and Z86E31 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit OTP Microcontroller
Z86C40 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit CCP™ Microcontroller
Z86E40 CMOS Z8® OTP CCP™ Microcontroller

Support Product Specifications and Third Party Vendors

Z86C0800ZCO Applications Board
Z86C0800ZDP Adaptor Board
Z86E0600ZDP Conversion Kit
Z86E3000ZDP Adaptor Kit
Z86E4000ZDF Adaptor Kit
Z86E4000ZDP Adaptor Kit
Z86E4000ZDV Adaptor Kit
Z86E4001ZDF Conversion Kit
Z86E4001ZDV Conversion Kit
Z86CCP00ZAC Emulator Accessory Kit
Z86CCP00ZEM In-Circuit Emulator

Additional Information

Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide
Literature Guide and Ordering Information
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors

Digital Television Controllers

DC-8308-01

\$ 5.00

Product Specifications

Z89300 Series Digital Television Controller
Z86C27/97 CMOS Z8® Digital Signal Processor
Z86C47/E47 CMOS Z8® Digital Signal Processor
Z86127 Low Cost Digital Television Controller
Z86128/228 Line 21 Closed-Caption Controller (L21C™)
Z86227 40-Pin Low Cost (4LDTC™) Digital Television Controller

Support Product Specifications

Z86C2700ZCO Application Kit
Z86C2700ZDB Emulation Board
Z86C2702ZEM In-Circuit Emulator

Additional Information

Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide
Literature Guide and Ordering Information
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8® MICROCONTROLLERS - CONSUMER FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
Telephone Answering Device Databook	DC-8300-02	\$ 5.00

Product Specifications

Z89C65, Z89C66 (ROMless) Dual Processor T.A.M. Controller (Preliminary)

Z89C67, Z89C68/C69 (ROMless) Dual Processor Tapeless T.A.M. Controller (Preliminary)

Development Guides

Z89C65 Software Development Guide

Z89C67/C69 Software Development Guide

Technical Notes

Using Samsung KT8554 Codec on the ZTAD Development Board

Z89C67/C69 Design Guidelines

Z89C67/C69 ARAM Bit-Rate Measurements

Z89C67 Codec Interfacing (Preliminary)

Controlling the Out -5V and Codec Clock Signals for Low-Power Halt Mode

Support Product Specifications

Z89C5900ZEM Emulation Module

Z89C6500ZDB Emulation Board

Z89C6501ZEM ICEBOX™ In-Circuit Emulator

Z89C6700ZDB Emulator Board

Z89C6700ZEM ICEBOX™ Emulator Board

Additional Information

Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide

Literature Ordering Guide

Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8[®] MICROCONTROLLERS - PERIPHERALS MULTIMEDIA FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
Digital Signal Processor Databook	DC-8299-04	\$ 5.00

Product Specifications

Z89321/371 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)
Z89C00 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)
Z89320 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)
Z86C95 Z8[®] Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)
Z89120, Z89920 (ROMless) 16-Bit Mixed Signal Processor (Preliminary)
Z89121, Z89921 (ROMless) 16-Bit Mixed Signal Processor (Preliminary)

Application Note

Using the Z89371/321 CODEC Interface
Z89371 Inter Processor Communication
Understanding Q15 Two's Complement Fractional Multiplication (Z89C00 DSP)

Support Product Specifications

Z8937100ZEM In-Circuit Emulator -C00
Z8937100TSC Emulation Module
Z89C0000ZAS Z89C00 Assembler, Linker and Librarian
Z89C0000ZCC Z89C00 C Cross Compiler
Z89C0000ZEM In-Circuit Emulator -C00
Z89C0000ZHP Logic Analyzer Adaptor Board
Z89C0000ZSD Z89C00 Simulator/Debugger
Z89C0000ZTR Z89C00 Translator

Additional Information

Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide
Literature Guide and Third Party Support
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8® MICROCONTROLLERS - PERIPHERALS MULTIMEDIA FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
Keyboard/Mouse/Pointing Devices Databook	DC-8304-00	\$ 5.00
Product Specifications		
Z8602 NMOS Z8® 8-Bit Keyboard Controller		
Z8614 NMOS Z8® 8-Bit Keyboard Controller		
Z8615 NMOS Z8® 8-Bit Keyboard Controller		
Z86E23 Z8® 8-Bit Keyboard Controller with 8K OTP		
Z86C04 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller		
Z86C08 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller		
Z88C17 CMOS Z8® 8-Bit Microcontroller		
Additional Information		
Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Guide		
PC Audio Databook	DC-8317-00	\$ 5.00
Product Specifications		
Z86321 Digital Audio Processor (Preliminary)		
Z89320 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)		
Z89321/371 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor (Preliminary)		
Z89331 16-Bit PC ISA Bus Interface (Advance Information)		
Z89341/42/43 Wave Synthesis Chip Set (Advance Information)		
Z5380 Small Computer System Interface		
Additional Information		
Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Guide		



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8[®] MICROCONTROLLERS - PERIPHERALS MEMORY FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
Mass Storage Solutions	DC-8303-01	\$ 5.00

Product Specifications

Z86C21 8K ROM Z8 CMOS Microcontroller
Z86E21 CMOS Z8 8K OTP Microcontroller
Z86C91 CMOS Z8 ROMless Microcontroller
Z86C93 CMOS Z8 Multiply/Divide Microcontroller
Z86C95 Z8 Digital Signal Processor
Z86018 Data Path Controller
Z89C00 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor

Application Note

Understanding Q15 Two's Complement Fractional Multiplication (Z89C00 DSP)

Support Product Specifications

Z8060000ZCO Development Kit
Z86C1200ZEM In-Circuit Emulator
Z86E2100ZDF Adaptor Kit
Z86E2100ZDP Adaptor Kit
Z86E2100ZDV Adaptor Kit
Z86E2101ZDF Conversion Kit
Z86E2101ZDV Conversion Kit
Z86C9300ZEM ICEBOX™ Emulator
Z86C9500ZCO Evaluation Board
Z8[®] S Series Emulators, Base Units and Pods
Z89C0000ZAS Z89C00 Assembler, Linker and Librarian
Z89C0000ZCC Z89C00 C Cross Compiler
Z89C0000ZEM In-Circuit Emulator -C00
Z89C0000ZSD Z89C00 Simulator/Debugger
ZPCMCI00ZDP PCMCIA Extender Card

Additional Information

Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide
Zilog's Literature Guide
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z8® MICROCONTROLLERS LITERATURE (Continued)

Technical Manuals and Users Guides	Part No.	Unit Cost
Z8® Microcontrollers Technical Manual	DC-8291-02	5.00
Z86018 Preliminary User's Manual	DC-8296-00	N/C
Digital TV Controller User's Manual	DC-8284-01	5.00
Z89C00 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor User's Manual/DSP Software Manual	DC-8294-02	5.00
Z86C95 16-Bit Digital Signal Processor User Manual	DC-8595-00	5.00
Z86017 PCMCIA Adaptor Chip User's Manual and Databook	DC-8298-03	5.00
PLC Z89C00 Cross Development Tools Brochure	DC-5538-01	N/C

Z8® Application Notes	Part No.	Unit Cost
The Z8 MCU Dual Analog Comparator	DC-2516-01	N/C
Z8 Applications for I/O Port Expansions	DC-2539-01	N/C
Z86E21 Z8 Low Cost Thermal Printer	DC-2541-01	N/C
Zilog Family On-Chip Oscillator Design	DC-2496-01	N/C
Using the Zilog Z86C06 SPI Bus	DC-2584-01	N/C
Interfacing LCDs to the Z8	DC-2592-01	N/C
X-10 Compatible Infrared (IR) Remote Control	DC-2591-01	N/C
Z86C17 In-Mouse Applications	DC-3001-01	N/C
Z86C40/E40 MCU Applications Evaluation Board	DC-2604-01	N/C
Z86C08/C17 Controls A Scrolling LED Message Display	DC-2605-01	N/C
Z86C95 Hard Disk Controller Flash EPROM Interface	DC-2639-01	N/C
Three Z8® Applications Notes: Timekeeping with Z8; DTMF Tone Generation; Serial Communication Using the CCP Software UART	DC-2645-01	N/C



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z80®/Z8000® DATACOMMUNICATIONS FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks By Market Niche	Part No	Unit Cost
High-Speed Serial Communication Controllers <i>Product Specifications</i> Z16C30 CMOS Universal Serial Controller (USC™) (Preliminary) Z16C32 Integrated Universal Serial Controller (IUSC™) (Preliminary) <i>Application Notes</i> Using the Z16C30 Universal Serial Controller with MIL-STD-1553B Design a Serial Board to Handle Multiple Protocols Datacommunications IUSC™/MUSC™ Time Slot Assigner <i>Support Products</i> Z16C3001ZCO Evaluation Board Product Specification Z8018600ZCO Evaluation Board Product Specification <i>Additional Information</i> Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Guide Third Party Support Vendors	DC-8314-00	5.00

Serial Communication Controllers <i>Product Specifications</i> Z8030/Z8530 Z-Bus® SCC Serial Communication Controller Z80C30/Z85C30 CMOS Z-Bus® SCC Serial Communication Controller Z80230 Z-Bus® ESCC™ Enhanced Serial Communication Controller (Preliminary) Z85230 ESCC™ Enhanced Serial Communication Controller Z85233 EMSCC™ Enhanced Mono Serial Communication Controller Z85C80 SCSCI™ Serial Communications and Small Computer Interface Z16C35/Z85C35 CMOS ISCC™ Integrated Serial Communications Controller <i>Application Notes</i> Interfacing Z8500 Peripherals to the 68000 SCC in Binary Synchronous Communications Zilog SCC Z8030/Z8530 Questions and Answers Integrating Serial Data and SCSI Peripheral Control on One Chip Zilog ISCC™ Controller Questions and Answers Boost Your System Performance Using the Zilog ESCC™ Zilog ESCC™ Controller Questions and Answers The Zilog Datacom Family with the 80186 CPU On-Chip Oscillator Design <i>Support Products</i> Z8S18000ZCO Evaluation Board Product Specification Z8523000ZCO Evaluation Board Product Specification Z8018600ZCO Evaluation Board Product Specification ZEPMDC00002 Electronic Programmer's Manual Software <i>Additional Information</i> Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide Literature Guide	DC-8316-00	5.00
---	------------	------



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z80®/Z8000® DATACOMMUNICATIONS FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks	Part No	Unit Cost
Z80 Family Databook	DC-8321-00	5.00
<i>Discrete Z80® Family</i>		
Z8400/C00 NMOS/CMOS Z80® CPU Product Specification		
Z8410/C10 NMOS/CMOS Z80 DMA Product Specification		
Z8420/C20 NMOS/CMOS Z80 PIO Product Specification		
Z8430/C30 NMOS/CMOS Z80 CTC Product Specification		
Z8440/C40 NMOS/CMOS Z80 SIO Product Specification		
<i>Embedded Controllers</i>		
Z84C01 Z80 CPU with CGC Product Specification		
Z8470 Z80 DART Product Specification		
Z84C90 CMOS Z80 KIO™ Product Specification		
Z84013/015 Z84C13/C15 IPC/EIPC Product Specification		
<i>Application Notes and Technical Articles</i>		
Z80® Family Interrupt Structure		
Using the Z80® SIO with SDLC		
Using the Z80® SIO in Asynchronous Communications		
Binary Synchronous Communication Using the Z80® SIO		
Serial Communication with the Z80A DART		
Interfacing Z80® CPUs to the Z8500 Peripheral Family		
Timing in an Interrupt-Based System with the Z80® CTC		
A Z80-Based System Using the DMA with the SIO		
Using the Z84C11/C13/C15 in Place of the Z84011/013/015		
On-Chip Oscillator Design		
A Fast Z80® Embedded Controller		
Z80® Questions and Answers		
<i>Additional Information</i>		
Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide		
Literature Guide		
Third Party Support Vendors		
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors		



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z80®/Z8000® DATACOMMUNICATIONS FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks	Part No	Unit Cost
Z180™ Microprocessors and Peripherals Databook	DC-8322-00	5.00
Product Specifications		
Z80180/Z8S180/Z8L180 Z180™ Microprocessor		
Z80181 Z181™ Smart Access Controller (SAC™)		
Z80182/Z8L182 Zilog Intelligent Peripheral Controller (ZIP™)		
Application Notes and Technical Articles		
Z180™ Questions and Answers		
Z180™/SCC Serial Communication Controller Interface at 10 MHz		
Interfacing Memory and I/O to the 20 MHz Z8S180 System		
Break Detection on the Z80180 and Z181™		
Z182 Programming the MIMIC Autoecho ECHOZ182 Sample Code		
Local Talk Link Access Protocol Using the Z80181		
Support Products		
Z8S1800ZCO Evaluation Board		
Z8018100ZCO Evaluation Board		
Z8018101ZCO Evaluation Board		
Z8018101ZA6 Driver Software		
Z8018100ZDP Adaptor Board		
Z8018200ZCO Evaluation Board		
Z80® and Z80180 Hardware and Software Support		
Third Party Support Vendors		
Additional Information		
Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide		
Literature Guide		
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors		



LITERATURE GUIDE

Z80®/Z8000® DATACOMMUNICATIONS FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

Databooks and User's Manuals	Part No	Unit Cost
Z8000 Family of Products	DC-8319-00	5.00
<i>Z8000 Family Databook</i>		
Zilog's Z8000 Family Architecture		
Z8001/Z8002 Z8000 CPU Product Specification		
Z8016 Z8000 Z-DTC Product Specification		
Z8036 Z8000 Z-CIO Product Specification		
Z8536 CIO Counter/Timer and Parallel I/O Unit Product Specification		
Z8038/Z8538 FIO FIFO Input/Output Interface Unit Product Specification		
Z8060/Z8560 FIFO Buffer Unit		
Z8581 Clock Generator and Controller Product Specification		
<i>User's Manuals</i>		
Z8000 CPU Central Processing Unit User's Manual		
Z8010 Memory Management Unit (MMU) User's Manual		
Z8036 Z-CIO/Z8536 CIO Counter/Timer and Parallel Input/Output User's Manual		
Z8038 Z8000 Z-FIO FIFO Input/Output Interface User's Manual		
Z8000 Application Notes and Military Products		
<i>Application Notes</i>		
Using SCC with Z8000 in SDLC Protocol		
SCC in Binary Synchronous Communication		
Zilog's Military Products Overview		
<i>Additional Information</i>		
Zilog's Superintegration™ Products Guide		
Literature Guide		
Zilog's Sales Offices, Representatives and Distributors		
Z80 Family Technical Manual	DC-8309-00	5.00
Z80180 Z180 MPU Microprocessor Unit Technical Manual	DC-8276-04	5.00
Z280 MPU Microprocessor Unit Technical Manual	DC-8224-03	5.00
Z380™ Preliminary Product Specification	DC-6003-03	N/C
Z380™ User's Manual	DC-8297-02	5.00
ZNW2000 User's Manual for PC WAN Adaptor Board Development Kit	DC-8315-00	N/C
SCC Serial Communication Controller User's Manual	DC-8293-02	5.00
High-Speed SCC, Z16C30 USC User's Manual	DC-8280-04	5.00
High-Speed SCC, Z16C32 IUSC User's Manual	DC-8292-02	5.00
Z16C35 ISCC Integrated Serial Communication Controller Technical Manual	DC-8286-01	5.00
Z16C35 ISCC Integrated Serial Communication Controller Addendum	DC-8286-01A	N/C



LITERATURE GUIDE

MILITARY COMPONENTS FAMILY

Military Product Specifications	Part No	Unit Cost
Z8681 ROMless Microcomputer	DC-2392-02	N/C
Z8001/8002 Military Z8000 CPU Central Processing Unit	DC-2342-03	N/C
Z8581 Military CGC Clock Generator and Controller	DC-2346-01	N/C
Z8030 Military Z8000 Z-SCC Serial Communications Controller	DC-2388-02	N/C
Z8530 Military SCC Serial Communications Controller	DC-2397-02	N/C
Z8036 Military Z8000 Z-CIO Counter/Timer Controller and Parallel I/O	DC-2389-01	N/C
Z8038/8538 Military FIO FIFO Input/Output Interface Unit	DC-2463-02	N/C
Z8536 Military CIO Counter/Timer Controller and Parallel I/O	DC-2396-01	N/C
Z8400 Military Z80 CPU Central Processing Unit	DC-2351-02	N/C
Z8420 Military PIO Parallel Input/Output Controller	DC-2384-02	N/C
Z8430 Military CTC Counter/Timer Circuit	DC-2385-01	N/C
Z8440/1/2/4 Z80 SIO Serial Input/Output Controller	DC-2386-02	N/C
Z80C30/85C30 Military CMOS SCC Serial Communications Controller	DC-2478-02	N/C
Z84C00 CMOS Z80 CPU Central Processing Unit	DC-2441-02	N/C
Z84C20 CMOS Z80 PIO Parallel Input/Output	DC-2384-02	N/C
Z84C30 CMOS Z80 CTC Counter/Timer Circuit	DC-2481-01	N/C
Z84C40/1/2/4 CMOS Z80 SIO Serial Input/Output	DC-2482-01	N/C
Z16C30 CMOS USC Universal Serial Controller (Preliminary)	DC-2531-01	N/C
Z80180 Z180 MPU Microprocessor Unit	DC-2538-01	N/C
Z84C90 CMOS KIO Serial/Parallel/Counter Timer (Preliminary)	DC-2502-00	N/C
Z85230 ESCC Enhanced Serial Communication Controller	DC-2595-00	N/C



LITERATURE GUIDE

GENERAL LITERATURE

Catalogs, Handbooks, Product Flyers and Users Guides	Part No	Unit Cost
Superintegration Master Selection Guide 1994-1995	DC-5634-00	N/C
Superintegration Products Guide	DC-5676-00	N/C
Quality and Reliability Report	DC-8329-00	N/C
ZIA™ 3.3-5.5V Matched Chip Set for AT Hard Disk Drives Datasheet	DC-5556-01	N/C
ZIA ZIA00ZCO Disk Drive Development Kit Datasheet	DC-5593-01	N/C
Zilog Hard Disk Controllers - Z86C93/C95 Datasheet	DC-5560-01	N/C
Zilog Infrared (IR) Controllers - ZIRC™ Datasheet	DC-5558-01	N/C
Zilog V. Fast Modem Controller Solutions	DC-5525-02	N/C
Zilog Digital Signal Processing - Z89320 Datasheet	DC-5547-01	N/C
Zilog Keyboard Controllers Datasheet	DC-5600-01	N/C
Z380™ - Next Generation Z80®/Z180™ Datasheet	DC-5580-02	N/C
Fault Tolerant Z8® Microcontroller Datasheet	DC-5603-01	N/C
32K ROM Z8® Microcontrollers Datasheet	DC-5601-01	N/C
Zilog Datacommunications Brochure	DC-5519-00	N/C
Z89300 DTC Controller Family Brochure	DC-5608-01	N/C
Zilog Digital Signal Processing Brochure	DC-5536-02	N/C
Zilog ASSPs - Partnering With You Product Brochure	DC-5553-01	N/C
Zilog Wireless Products Datasheet	DC-5630-00	N/C
Zilog Z8604 Cost Efficient Datasheet	DC-5662-00	N/C
Zilog Chip Carrier Device Packaging Datasheet	DC-5672-00	N/C
Zilog Database of IR Codes Datasheet	DC-5631-00	N/C
Zilog PCMCIA Adaptor Chip Z86017 Datasheet	DC-5585-01	N/C
Zilog Television/Video Controllers Datasheet	DC-5567-01	N/C
Zilog TAD Controllers - Z89C65/C67/C69 Datasheet	DC-5561-02	N/C
Zilog Z87000 Z-Phone Datasheet	DC-5632-00	D/C
Zilog 1993 Annual Report	DC-1993-AR	N/C
Zilog 1994 First Quarter Financial Report	DC-1994-Q1	N/C

**ZILOG DOMESTIC SALES OFFICES
AND TECHNICAL CENTERS****CALIFORNIA**

Agoura 818-707-2160
Campbell 408-370-8120
Irvine 714-453-9701
San Diego 619-658-0391

COLORADO

Boulder 303-494-2905

FLORIDA

Clearwater 813-725-8400

GEORGIA

Duluth 404-931-4022

ILLINOIS

Schaumburg 708-517-8080

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis 612-944-0737

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Nashua 603-888-8590

OHIO

Independence 216-447-1480

OREGON

Portland 503-274-6250

PENNSYLVANIA

Horsham 215-784-0805

TEXAS

Austin 512-343-8976
Dallas 214-987-9987

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES**CANADA**

Toronto 905-850-2377

CHINA

Shenzhen 86-755-2236089
Shanghai 86-21-4370050, x5204
86-21-4331020

GERMANY

Munich 49-8967-2045
Sömmerda 49-3634-23906

JAPAN

Tokyo 81-3-3587-0528

HONG KONG

Kowloon 852-7238979

KOREA

Seoul 82-2-577-3272

SINGAPORE

Singapore 65-2357155

TAIWAN

Taipei 886-2-741-3125

UNITED KINGDOM

Maidenhead 44-628-392-00

© 1994 by Zilog, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be copied or reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Zilog, Inc. The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Devices sold by Zilog, Inc. are covered by warranty and patent indemnification provisions appearing in Zilog, Inc. Terms and Conditions of Sale only. Zilog, Inc. makes no warranty, express, statutory, implied or by description, regarding the information set forth herein or regarding the freedom of the described devices from intellectual property infringement. Zilog, Inc. makes no warranty of merchantability or fitness for any purpose. Zilog, Inc. shall not be responsible for any errors that may appear in this document. Zilog, Inc. makes no commitment to update or keep current the information contained in this document.

Zilog's products are not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices or systems unless a specific written agreement pertaining to such intended use is executed between the customer and Zilog prior to use. Life support devices or systems are those which are intended for surgical implantation into the body, or which sustains life whose failure to perform, when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in significant injury to the user.

Zilog, Inc. 210 East Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
Telephone (408) 370-8000
Telex 910-338-7621
FAX 408 370-8056

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

U.S., CANADIAN & PUERTO RICAN REPRESENTATIVES

ARIZONA

Scottsdale

Thom Luke Sales, Inc. (602) 451-5400

CALIFORNIA

Santa Clara

Phase II Technical Sales (408) 980-0414

Irvine

Infinity Sales (714) 833-0300

COLORADO

Englewood

Thorson Rocky Mountain (303) 773-6300

CONNECTICUT

Wallingford

Advanced Technical Sales (508) 664-0888

FLORIDA

Altamonte Springs

Semtronic Associates, Inc. (407) 831-8233

Clearwater

Semtronic Associates, Inc. (813) 461-4675

Fort Lauderdale

Semtronic Associates, Inc. (305) 731-2484

ILLINOIS

Hoffman Estates

Victory Sales, Inc. (708) 490-0300

IOWA

Cedar Rapids

Advanced Technical Sales (319) 393-8280

KANSAS

Olathe

Advanced Technical Sales (913) 782-8702

MARYLAND

Pasadena

Electronic Engineering & Sales (410) 255-9686

MASSACHUSETTS

North Reading

Advanced Technical Sales (508) 664-0888

MICHIGAN

Novi

Rathsburg Associates, Inc. (810) 615-4000

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

Professional Sales for Industry (612) 944-8545

MISSOURI

Bridgeton

Advanced Technical Sales (314) 291-5003

NEW JERSEY

Cherry Hill

Tritek (609) 667-0200

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque

Quatra & Associates (505) 296-6781

NEW YORK

Fairport

L-Mar Associates, Inc. (716) 425-9100

OHIO

Centerville

Q-Mark, Inc. (513) 438-1129

Independence

Rathsburg Associates, Inc. (216) 447-8825

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa

Nova Marketing, Inc. (918) 660-5105

OREGON

Portland

Phase II Technical Sales (503) 643-6455

TEXAS

Austin

Nova Marketing, Inc. (512) 343-2321

Dallas

Nova Marketing, Inc. (214) 265-4630

Houston

Nova Marketing, Inc. (713) 240-6082

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

U.S., CANADIAN & PUERTO RICAN REPRESENTATIVES

UTAH

Salt Lake City

Thorson Rocky Mountain (801) 942-1683

WASHINGTON

Kirkland

Phase II Technical Sales (206) 823-3874

WISCONSIN

Brookfield

Victory Sales, Inc. (414) 789-5770

CANADA

British Columbia

BBD Electronics, Inc. (604) 465-4907

Ontario

BBD Electronics, Inc. (905) 821-7800

Ottawa

BBD Electronics, Inc. (613) 764-1752

Quebec

BBD Electronics, Inc. (514) 697-0801

PUERTO RICO

San Juan

Semtronic Associates, Inc. (809) 766-0700

SOUTH AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires

Parallax Sales & Distribution (1) 372-7140

BRAZIL

Sao Paulo

Parallax Sales & Distribution (11) 535-1755

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

U.S. AND CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

NATIONWIDE

Newark Electronics 1-800-367-3573

ALABAMA

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics
Inside Alabama 800-572-7236
Outside Alabama 800-633-2918

Huntsville

Arrow Electronics (205) 837-6955
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (205) 837-8700

ARIZONA

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics
Inside Arizona 800-352-8489
Outside Arizona 800-528-8471

Phoenix

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (602) 437-1200

Tempe

Anthem Electronics (602) 966-6600
Arrow Electronics (602) 431-0030

CALIFORNIA

Calabasas

Arrow Electronics (818) 880-9686

Chatsworth

Anthem Electronics (818) 700-1000

Costa Mesa

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (714) 641-4100

Hayward

Arrow Electronics (510) 487-8416

Irvine

Anthem Electronics (714) 768-4444
Arrow Electronics (714) 587-0404

Rocklin

Anthem Electronics (916) 624-9744
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (916) 624-9781

San Diego

Anthem Electronics (619) 453-9005
Arrow Electronics (619) 565-4800
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (619) 277-6136

San Jose

Anthem Electronics (408) 453-1200
Arrow Electronics (408) 441-9700
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (408) 435-3500

Woodland Hills

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (818) 594-0404

COLORADO

Colorado Springs

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (719) 637-0055

Englewood

Anthem Electronics (303) 790-4500
Arrow Electronics (303) 799-0258
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (303) 790-1662

CONNECTICUT

Cheshire

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (203) 271-2844

Wallingford

Arrow Electronics (203) 265-7741

Waterbury

Anthem Electronics (203) 596-3200

FLORIDA

Deerfield Beach

Arrow Electronics (305) 429-8200

Lake Mary

Arrow Electronics (407) 333-9300

Largo

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (813) 541-7440
(800) 282-9350

Fort Lauderdale

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (305) 484-5482

Winter Park

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (407) 657-3300

GEORGIA

Duluth

Arrow Electronics (404) 497-1300
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (404) 623-5475
(404) 623-4400

ILLINOIS

Bensonville

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (708) 860-7780

Itasca

Arrow Electronics (708) 250-0500

Schaumburg

Anthem Electronics (708) 884-0200

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

U.S. AND CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

INDIANA

Indianapolis

Arrow Electronics (317) 299-2071
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (317) 872-8875
(800) 829-0146

IOWA

Cedar Rapids

Arrow Electronics (319) 395-7230

KANSAS

Lenexa

Arrow Electronics (913) 541-9542
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (913) 888-4747
(800) 332-4375

KENTUCKY

Lexington

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (800) 235-6039
(800) 525-0069

MARYLAND

Columbia

Anthem Electronics (410) 995-6640
Arrow Electronics (410) 596-7000
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (410) 988-9800

MASSACHUSETTS

Peabody

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (508) 532-9808

Wilmington

Anthem Electronics (508) 657-5170
Arrow Electronics (508) 658-0900

MICHIGAN

Livonia

Arrow Electronics (313) 462-2290

Nori

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (313) 347-4271

Plymouth

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (313) 416-5800
(800) 767-9654

MINNESOTA

Bloomington

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (612) 881-2600

Eden Prairie

Anthem Electronics (612) 944-5454
Arrow Electronics (612) 941-5280

MISSOURI

Earth City

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (314) 291-5350

St. Louis

Arrow Electronics (314) 567-6888

NEVADA

Sparks

Arrow Electronics (702) 331-5000

NEW JERSEY

Cherry Hill

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (609) 235-1900

Marlton

Arrow Electronics (609) 596-8000

Pinebrook

Anthem Electronics (201) 227-7960
Arrow Electronics (201) 227-7880

Parsippany

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (201) 575-4415

NEW YORK

Commack

Anthem Electronics (516) 864-6600

Hauppauge

Arrow Electronics (516) 231-2500
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (516) 737-0600

Melville

Arrow Electronics (516) 391-1300

Rochester

Arrow Electronics (716) 427-0300
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (716) 475-9130

Ronkonkoma

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (516) 737-0600

NORTH CAROLINA

Raleigh

Arrow Electronics (919) 876-3132
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (919) 872-0712

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

U.S. AND CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

OHIO

Centerville

Arrow Electronics (513) 435-5563

Dayton

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (513) 439-6735
(800) 423-4688

Solon

Arrow Electronics (216) 248-3990
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (216) 498-1100

Worthington

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (614) 888-3313

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa

Arrow Electronics (918) 252-7537
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (918) 254-6110

OREGON

Beaverton

ALMAC/Arrow Electronics (503) 629-8090
Anthem Electronics (503) 643-1114
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (503) 526-6200

PENNSYLVANIA

Horsham

Anthem Electronics (215) 443-5150

Pittsburgh

Arrow Electronics (412) 963-6807

TEXAS

Austin

Arrow Electronics (512) 835-4180
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (512) 258-8848

Carrollton

Arrow Electronics (214) 380-6464

Dallas

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (214) 553-4300

Houston

Arrow Electronics (713) 530-4700
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (713) 781-6100

Richardson

Anthem Electronics (214) 238-7100

San Antonio

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (210) 828-2246

UTAH

Salt Lake City

Anthem Electronics (801) 973-8555
Arrow Electronics (801) 973-6913
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (801) 266-2022

WASHINGTON

Bellevue

ALMAC/Arrow Electronics (206) 643-9992

Bothell

Anthem Electronics (206) 483-1700

Redmond

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (206) 881-6697

Spokane

ALMAC/Arrow Electronics (509) 924-9500

WISCONSIN

Brookfield

Arrow Electronics (414) 792-0150

New Berlin

Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (414) 797-7844

CANADA

Alberta

Future Electronics (403) 250-5550
Future Electronics (403) 438-2858

British Columbia

Arrow Electronics (604) 421-2333
Future Electronics (604) 294-1166
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (604) 420-4101

Manitoba

Future Electronics (204) 786-7711

Ontario

Arrow Electronics (613) 226-6903
Arrow Electronics (905) 670-7769
Future Electronics (905) 612-9200
Future Electronics (613) 820-8313
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (416) 564-6060
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (613) 226-1700

Quebec

Arrow Electronics (514) 421-7411
Future Electronics (514) 694-7710
Hamilton Hallmark Electronics (514) 335-1000

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

MEXICO

Semiconductores
Profesionales 525-524-6123
Proyeccion Electronica 525-264-7482

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires

YEL SRL 011-541-440-1532

BRAZIL

Sao Paulo

Nishicom 011-55-11-535-1755

ASIA-PACIFIC

AUSTRALIA

R&D Electronics 61-3-558-0444
GEC Electronics Division 61-2-638-1888

CHINA

Beijing

Lestina International Ltd. 86-1-849-8888
Rm. 20469

China Electronics Appliance Corp. 86-755-335-4214
TLG Electronics, Ltd. 85-2-388-7613

Guang Zhou

Lestina International Ltd. 86-20-885-0613
86-20-886-1615

HONG KONG

Lestina International Ltd. 852-735-1736
Electrocon Products Ltd. 852-481-6022

INDIA

Bangalore

Zenith Technologies Pvt. Ltd. 91-812-586782

Bombay

Zenith Technologies Pvt. Ltd. 91-22-4947457

INDONESIA

Jakarta

Cinergi Asiamaju 62-21-7982762

JAPAN

Tokyo

Teksel Co., Ltd. 81-3-5467-9000

Internix Incorporated 81-3-3369-1101

Kanematsu Elec. Components Corp. 81-3-3779-7811

Osaka

Teksel Co., Ltd. 81-6368-9000

KOREA

ENC-Korea 822-523-2220

MALAYSIA

Eltee Electronics Ltd. 60-3-7038498

NEW ZEALAND

GEC Electronics Division 64-25-971057

PHILIPPINES

Alexan Commercial 63-2-402223

SINGAPORE

Eltee Electronics Ltd. 65-2830888

TAIWAN (ROC)

Acer Sertek, Inc. 886-2-501-0055

Orchard Electronics Co. 886-2-504-7083

Promate Electronics Co. Ltd. 886-2-659-0303

THAILAND

Eltee Electronics Ltd. 66-2-538-4600

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

EUROPE

AUSTRIA

Vienna

EBV Elektronik GMBH 0043-1-8941774
Avnet/Electronic 2000 0043-1-9112847

BELGIUM

Antwerp

D & D Electronics PVBA 32-3-8277934

Zaventem

EBV Elektronik 322-7160010

DENMARK

Brøndby

Ditz Schweitzer AS 4542-453044

Lynge

Rep Delco 45-35-821200

ENGLAND

Berkshire

Future Electronics 44-753-687000
Gothic Crellon 44-734-787848
Macro Marketing 44-628-604383

Lancashire

Complementary Technologies Ltd. 44-942-274731

FINLAND

Espoo

OY SW Instruments AB 358-0-522-122

FRANCE

Cedex

A2M 331-46232425

Champs sur Marne

EBV Elektronik 331-64688600

Massy

Reptron SA 331-60139300

GERMANY

Berlin

EBV Elektronik GMBH 030-3421041
Avnet/Electronic 2000 030-2110761

Burgwedel

EBV Elektronik GMBH 05139-80870

Dortmund

Future GMBH 02305-42051

Duesseldorf

Avnet/Electronic 2000 0211-92003-0
Thesys/AE 0211-53602-0

Erfurt

Thesys 0361-4278100

Frankfurt

EBV Elektronik GMBH 069-785037
Avnet/Electronic 2000 069-973840
Future GMBH 06126-54020
Thesys/AE 06434-5041

Hamburg

Avnet/Electronic 2000 040-64557021

Leonberg

EBV Elektronik GMBH 07152-30090

Muenchen

Avnet/Electronic 2000 089-4511004
EBV Elektronik GMBH 089-456100
Future GMBH 089-9571950

Nuernberg

Avnet/Electronic 2000 0911-9951610

Neuss

EBV Elektronik GMBH 02131-96770

Stuttgart

Avnet/Electronic 2000 07156-356190
Future GMBH 0711-830830
Thesys/AE 0711-9889100

Weissbach

EBV Elektronik GMBH 036-426486

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

ISRAEL	
RDT	972-36450707
ITALY	
Milano	
De Mico S.P.A.	0039-295-343600
EBV Elektronik	0039-2-66017111
Firenze	
EBV Elektronik	0039-55-350792
Roma	
EBV Elektronik	0039-6-2253367
Modena	
EBV Elektronik	0039-59-344752
Napoli	
EBV Elektronik	0039-81-2395540
Torino	
EBV Elektronik	0039-11-2161531
Vicenza	
EBV Elektronik	0039-444-572366
NETHERLANDS	
EBV Elektronik	313-46562353
NORWAY	
Bexab Norge	47-63833800
POLAND	
Warsaw	
Gamma Ltd.	004822-330853
PORTUGAL	
Amadora	
Amitron-Arrow.	0035-1-4714806
RUSSIA	
Woronesh	
Thesys/Intertechna	0732593697
Vyborg	
Gamma Ltd.	081278-31509
St. Petersburg	
Gamma Ltd.	0812-5131402
SPAIN	
Barcelona	
Amitron-Arrow S.A.	0034-3-4907494
Madrid	
Amitron-Arrow S.A.	0034-1-3043040
SWEDEN	
Bexab Sweden AB	46-8-630-8800
SWITZERLAND	
Dietikon	
EBV Elektronik GMBH	0041-1-7401090
Lausanne	
EBV Elektronik AG	0041-21-3112804
Regensdorf	
Eurodis AG	0041-1-8433111
UKRAINE	
Kiev	
Thesys/Mikropribor	04434-9533

DC 6003-03

Zilog, Inc.
210 East Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
408-370-8000